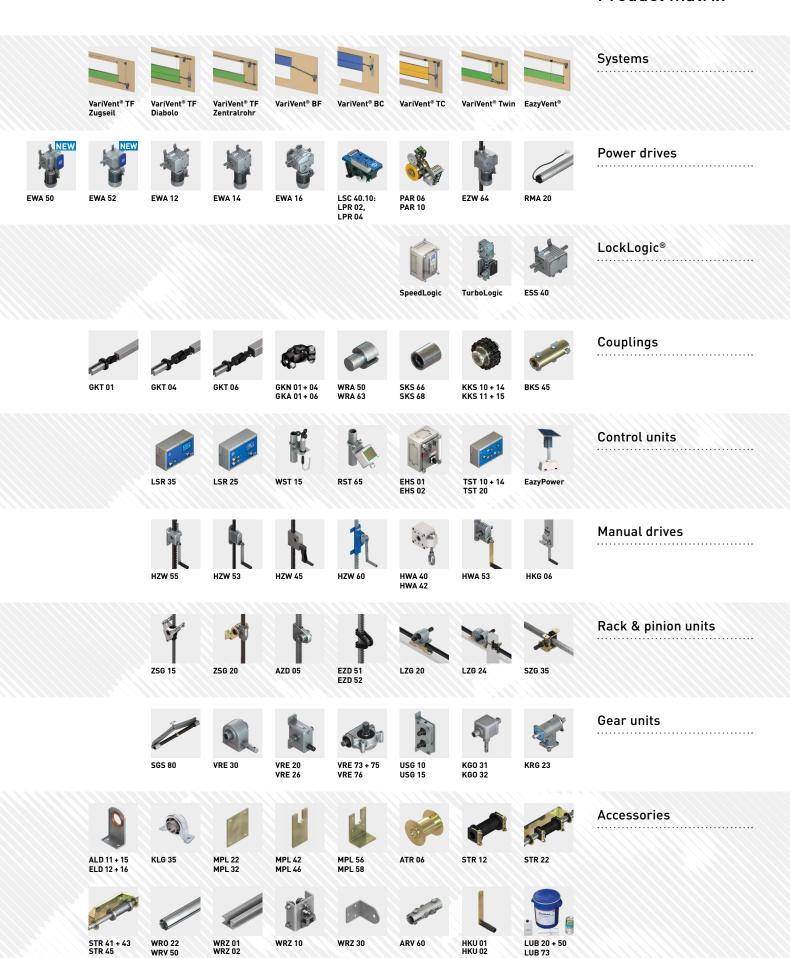
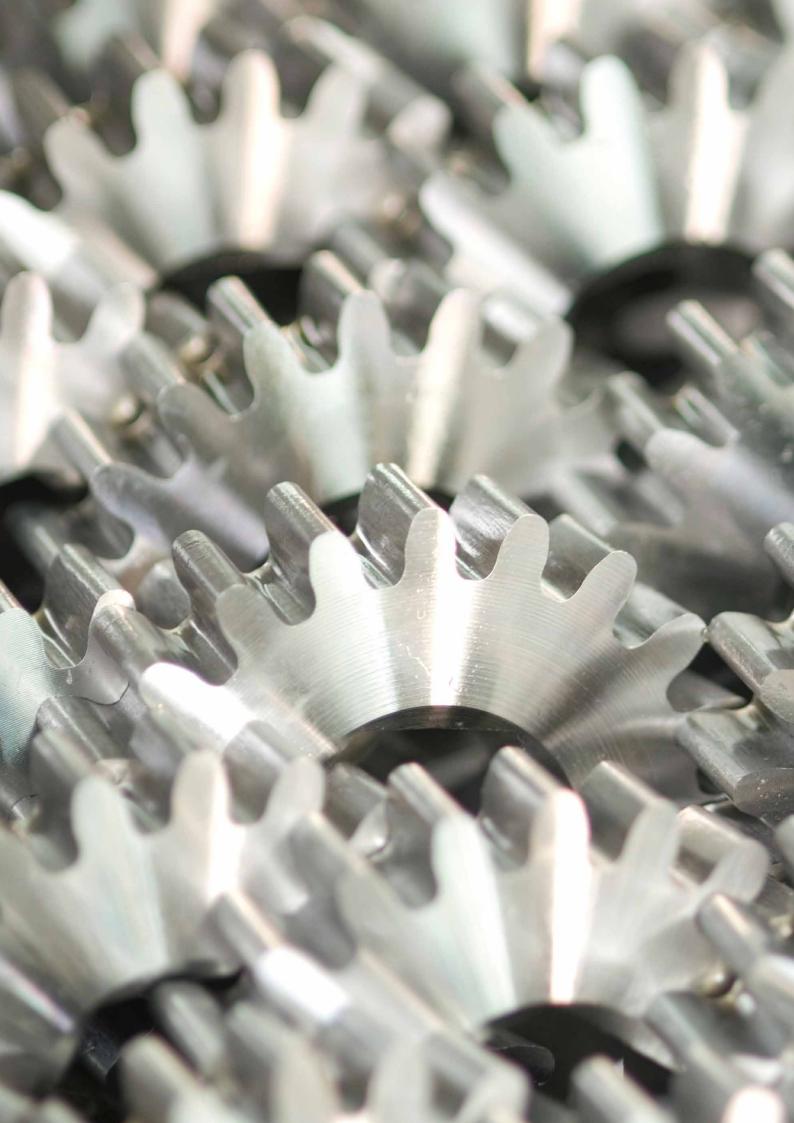


PASSION TRUST RESPONSIBILITY SUCCESS.

| Applications | |
|------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| Systems | |
| Systems | |
| | |
| | |
| Power drives | |
| | |
| | |
| LockLogic [®] | |
| | |
| | |
| Couplings | |
| J. | |
| | |
| Control conits | |
| Control units | |
| | |
| | |
| Manual drives | |
| | |
| | |
| Rack & pinion units | |
| | |
| | |
| Gear units | |
| | |
| | |
| A | |
| Accessories | |
| | |
| | |
| Service | |
| | |
| | |
| Information / prices | |

Product matrix





LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS CONTENTS 1

Applications

| Overview of ventilation systems | 2 |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Continous system (line) | |
| Roof ventilation | 6 |
| Side ventilation | 8 |
| Group ventilation | 12 |
| Push-rod system (surface) | |
| Rail ventilation | 14 |
| Cable system | |
| Venlo screening | 28 |
| Wide-span screening | 30 |
| Rack system | |
| Venlo screening | 32 |
| Roller screen systems | |
| Single, twin roll screening | 34 |

Ventilation types for continous system

Here we illustrate different types of ventilation, of the kind found on buildings, animal sheds or greenhouses.

Butterfly ventilation

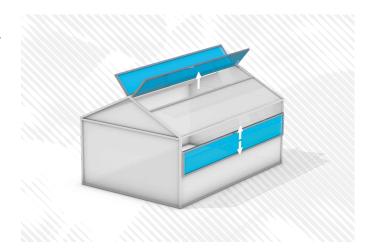
- → On industrial premises, buildings, sheds, greenhouses and similar constructions, one drive system can open up continuous ventilation down either side of the roof.
- → With side ventilation, one drive unit opens a full-length raising-lowering ventilation system or one ventilation flap.
- → Here you will find the ZSG, AZD and EZD ranges of rack & pinion units in operation.

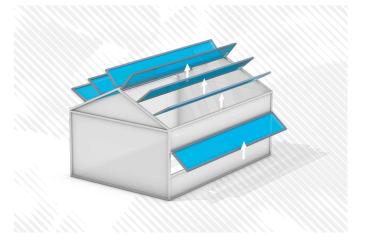
Open-Roof ventilation

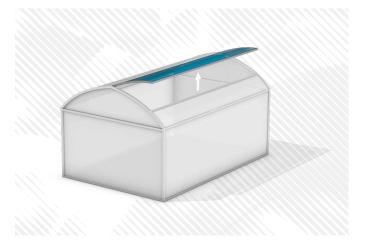
- → Entire roof can be opened (Open-Roof type C), see page 4.
- → With roof ventilation, a drive system opens full-length ventilation flaps down both sides of the roof. The drive unit powers several reversing gear units.
- → With side ventilation, one drive opens full-length raising-lowering ventilation or a ventilation flap.
- → These are typical applications for the ZSG, AZD and EZD ranges of rack drives.

Multitunnel ventilation

- → With roof ventilation, one drive system opens a full-length ventilation flap.
- → These are typical applications for the ZSG, AZD and EZD ranges of rack drives.
- → By linking up reversible gear units in series, several tunnels ('multitunnels') can be operated.

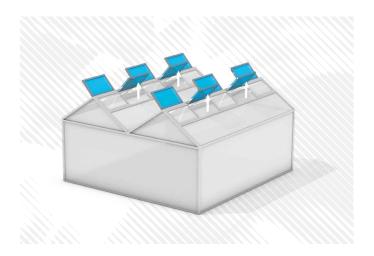






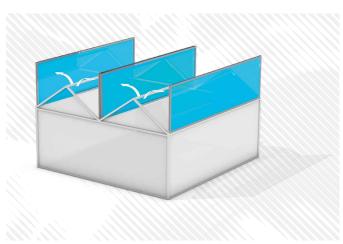
Ventilation types for Venlo greenhouses

On this page, we illustrate special-purpose ventilation systems that are used for the Venlo design of Dutch greenhouse.



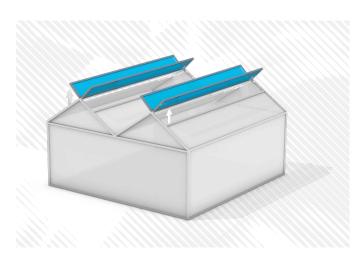
Flaps ventilation

- Here one drive unit on each side of the roof opens several individual ventilation flaps down the primary longitudinal roof beam, as well as flaps in the adjacent sections.
- → This is where you will find the LZG range of gear units in operation, in rail ventilation applications, and the UBL range at work in swing ventilation applications.



Open-Roof ventilation

- → Type A as an continous system with central ventilation tube under the primary roof ridge: this is where the ZSG, AZD and EZD ranges of rack drives are used.
- → Type B with push-rod system: this is where the LZG / UBL ranges of rack & pinion unit are used.
- → Please note our notes for Open-Roof ventilation systems, see page 4.



Full-length ventilation

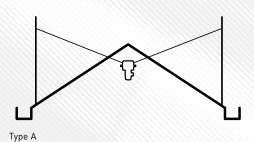
- → On each side of the roof, a ventilation flap opens along the line of the primary roof ridge. A drive system opens several flaps on adjacent sections of the greenhouse.
- → Here, systems are used with in top of the other as well as adjacent parallel push-rod systems with LZG / UBL rack & pinion units.

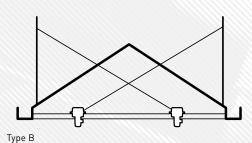
4 VENTILATION TYPES CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

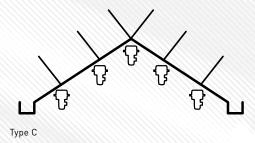
Ventilation types for Open-Roof systems



Example of Open-Roof ventilation with Type A







With Open-Roof systems, the roof can be opened almost completely to assure maximum ventilation. With our versatile selection of options for drive units and rack & pinion units, we are able to provide a solution to all Open-Roof variants. The mechanism can be an continous system (Types A + C) or a push-rod system (Type B).

The distinguishing features of the three most commonly used type of Open-Roof ventilation system (Types A – C) are itemized below:

Open-Roof ventilation – Type A as continous system

- → Drive provided by a ventilation shaft centrally arranged under primary roof ridge.
- → Both sides of roof are moved simultaneously by one drive unit.
- \rightarrow EWA power drives are used with 1–9 rpm.
- → In conjunction with the ZSG, AZD and EZD ranges of rack & pinion units, optimum closing times can be achieved.

Open-Roof ventilation – Type B as push-rod system

- → Drive delivered by a push-rod system arranged on the rail mountings (see Fig. on p. 18).
- → Each side of the roof is moved by its own drive unit.
- → The drive units employed are our high-speed EWA power drives, our tried and tested SpeedLogic or our TurboLogic systems.
- → In conjunction with the LZG / UBL ranges of rack & pinion units, optimum closing speeds can be achieved.

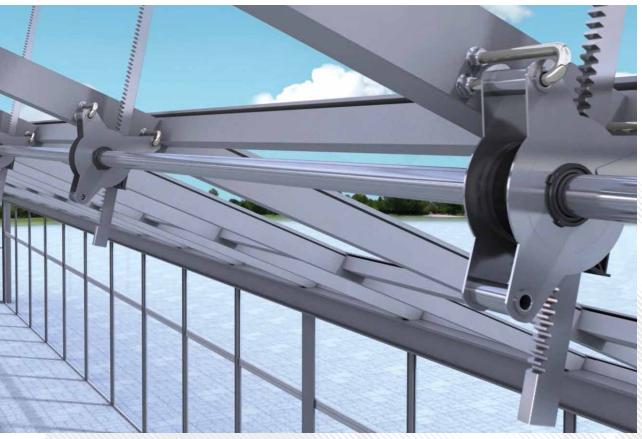
Open-Roof ventilation – Type C as continous system

- → Arrangement of full-length ventilation flaps, same principle as on wide-span greenhouses.
- → The EWA power drive operating at 1–9 rpm is used here. In conjunction with our ZSG, AZD and EZD ranges of rack & pinion units, you obtain an optimum ventilation system.
- → With our reversing gear units, several ventilation flaps can also be grouped together to form a system.



6 CONTINOUS SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Continous system for roof ventilation



Continous system for roof ventilation with ZSG gear unit.



ightarrow Continous roof ventilation system with AZD gear unit.



Take a look at the video animation on our website.

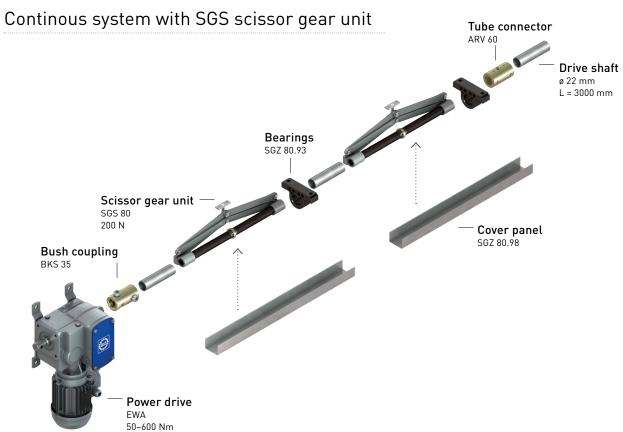
Ventilation flaps arranged in a line can be operated by a single drive unit. One or more racks are connected to the drive unit by a connecting shaft, a 1" tube compliant with DIN EN 10255. The racks pivot with the flap.

- → Up to 600 Nm of drive power can be fed into the system.
- → Strokes of up to 1800 mm and loadings of up to 2500 N per continous rack, with longer strokes or higher loads available on request.
- → Integrated swivel bearing with the ZSG range, with gear units mounted directly to the roof construction. The connecting shaft is guided through the gear unit.
- → External swivel bearing on the AZD/EZD ranges.

Alternatively with scissor gear unit SGS. For use when rack cannot be located in room, and for low load ratings (e.g. conservatories).

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS CONTINOUS SYSTEM 7



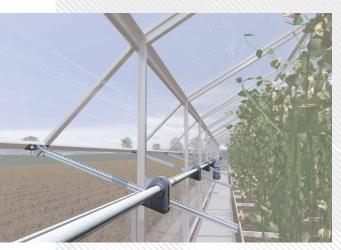


8 CONTINOUS SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Continous system for side ventilation



→ Continous system side ventilation with AZD gear unit, curved rack.



Continous system side ventilation with AZD gear unit, straight rack.



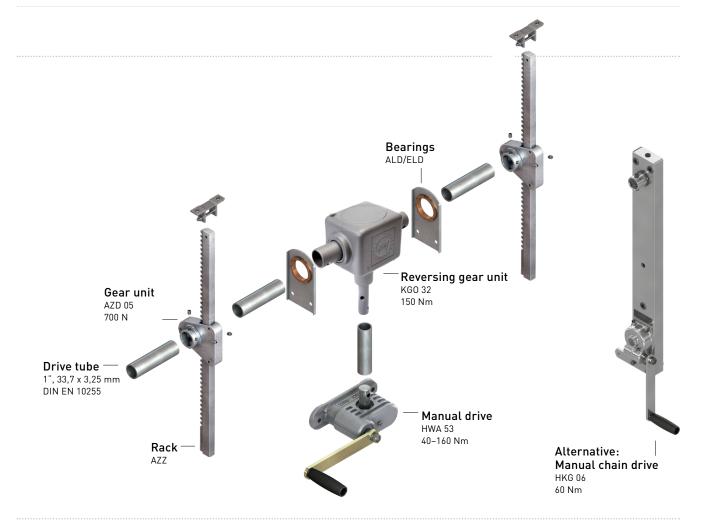
Take a look at the video animation on our website.

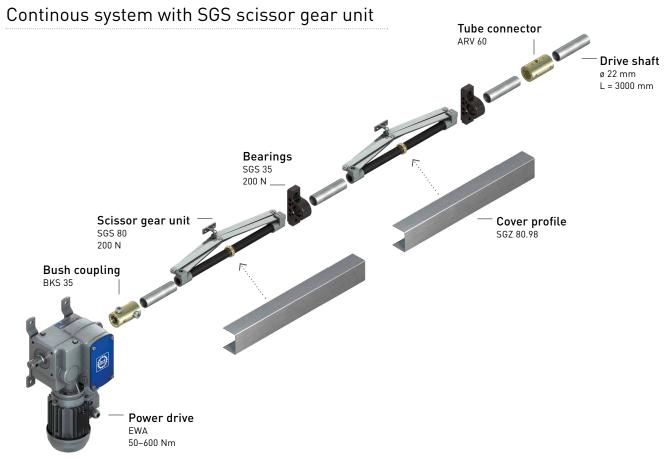
Ventilation flaps arranged in a line can be operated by a single drive unit. One or more racks are connected by the drive unit to a 1" tubular connection shaft compliant with DIN EN 10255. The racks pivot with the flap.

- → Up to 600 Nm of input power can be introduced to the system.
- → Strokes of up to 1800 mm and load ratings of up to 700 N per continous rack, with longer strokes or higher load ratings available on request.
- → External swivel bearing on the AZD/ EZD product ranges.

Alternatively with scissor gear unit SGS. For use when rack cannot be located in room, and for low load ratings (e.g. conservatories).

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS CONTINOUS SYSTEM 9





10 CONTINOUS SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Continous system for side ventilation



ightarrow Continous system side ventilation with lowering flaps.



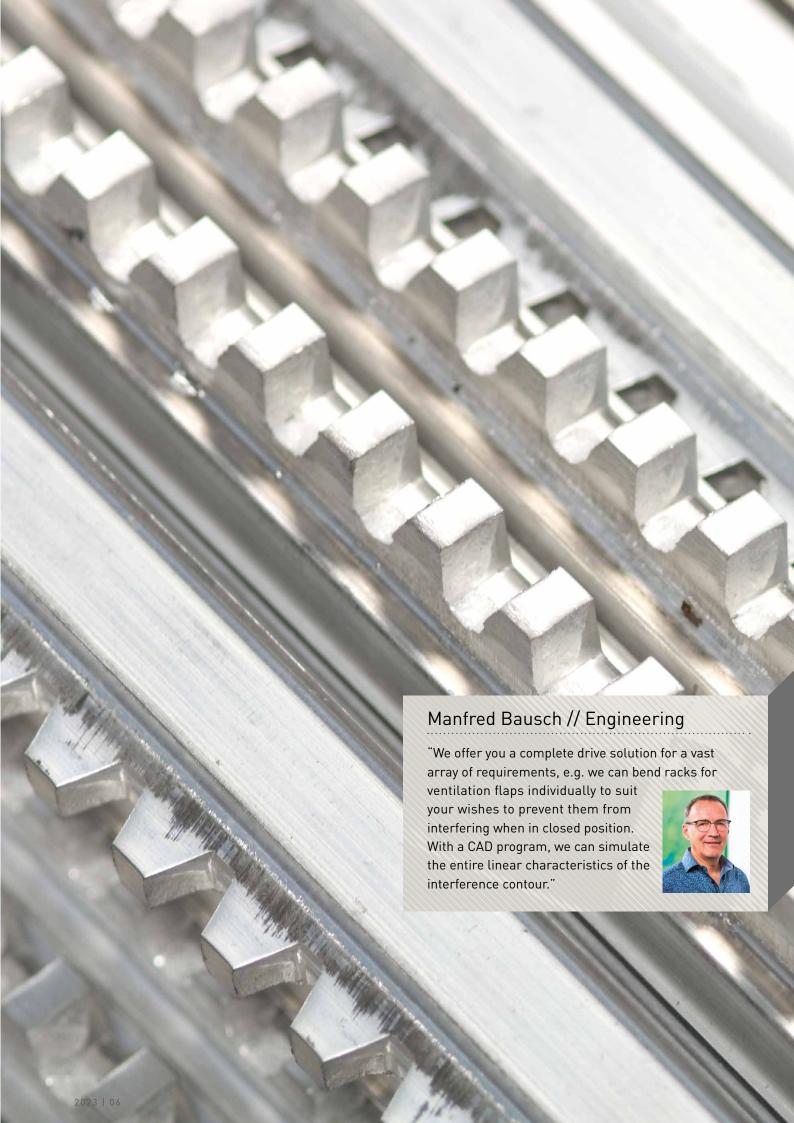
Continous system side ventilation with lowering tarpaulin.

Ventilation systems with lowering flaps or tarpaulin can be operated with one drive unit. An EWA power drive or an HWA manual drive can be used.

- \rightarrow Actuation using EWA power drive or HWA manual drive. If ventilation shafts are located higher (HL \rightarrow 1.50 m), with HKG manual chain drive.
- → With STR cable drums or pulleys.



Take a look at the video animation on our website.



12 CONTINOUS SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Continous system group ventilation



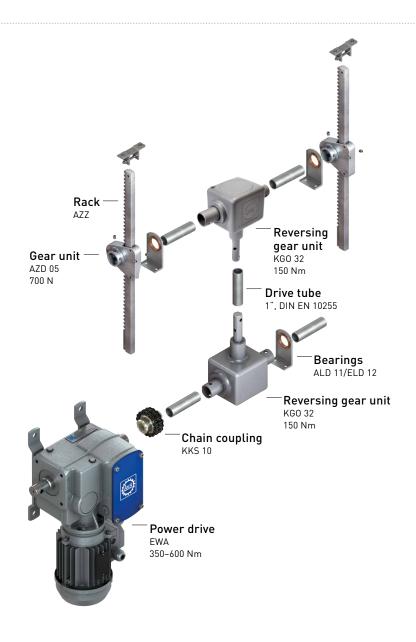
Continous system group ventilation, several individual ventilation systems are grouped together with reversing gear units to form a unit with one power drive.

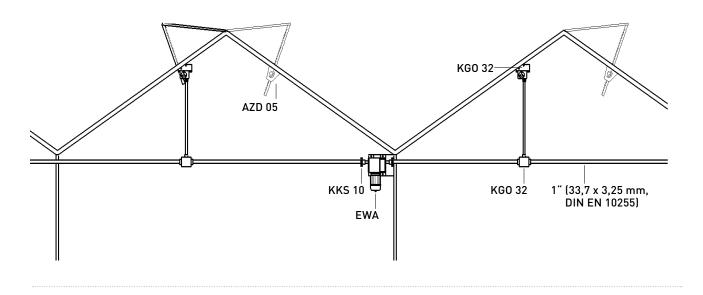
To ventilate multi-section greenhouses with EWA power drive and AZD / EZD racks. The KGO gear unit assures continuous connection of individual ventilation systems. Can be used in up to five sections of a greenhouse.

Up to 600 Nm of input power can be introduced to the system, i.e. up to 150 Nm per section.

- → Strokes of up to 1800 mm and loadings of up to 700 N per continous rack, with longer strokes or higher loads available on request.
- → External swivel bearing with product ranges AZD / EZD, and the gear units are located close to the roof structure. They are held in position on the building by external bearings on the connecting shaft.

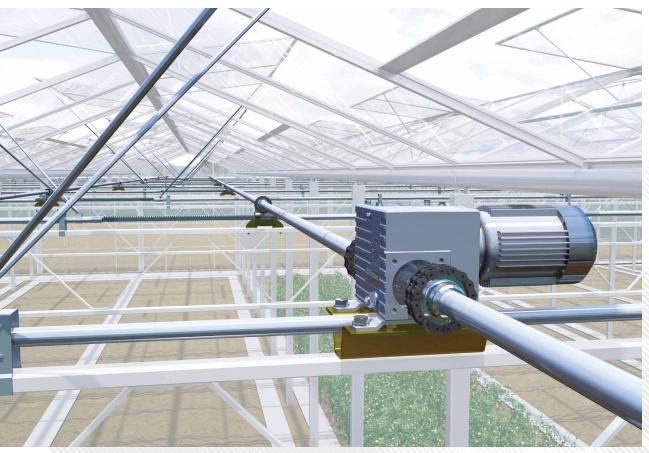
CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS CONTINOUS SYSTEM 13





14 PUSH-ROD SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Push-rod system for rail ventilation Rail mounting configuration



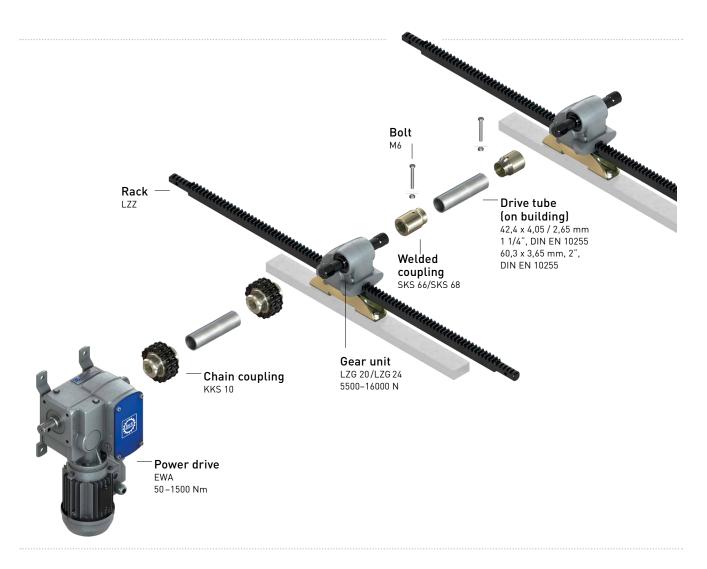
ightarrow Rail ventilation with EWA power drive and LZG located on the rail mounting.

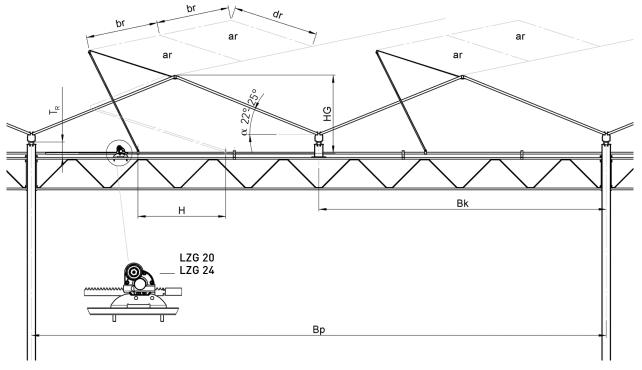
Ventilation flaps arranged across a surface area (several individual or one continuous flap) can be operated by one drive unit on each side. On the rail mountings, LZG gear units are connected to the drive unit by means of a connecting shaft (1 1/4" tube – 2" tube DIN EN 10255).

The racks move the pull-push rod along the rail mounting and the flap push bar are located on this rod. It is these push bar that actuate the flaps.

- → Up to 40 flaps down the length of each rail mounting, depending on flaps weight.
- \rightarrow Up to 1500 Nm of drive power can be fed into the system.
- → Load ratings of up to 16000 N per rack unit, and longer strokes or higher load ratings available on request.
- → LZG gear units with various rack heights (Hzd).

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS PUSH-ROD SYSTEM 15





16 PUSH-ROD SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Push-rod system for rail ventilation Support mounting



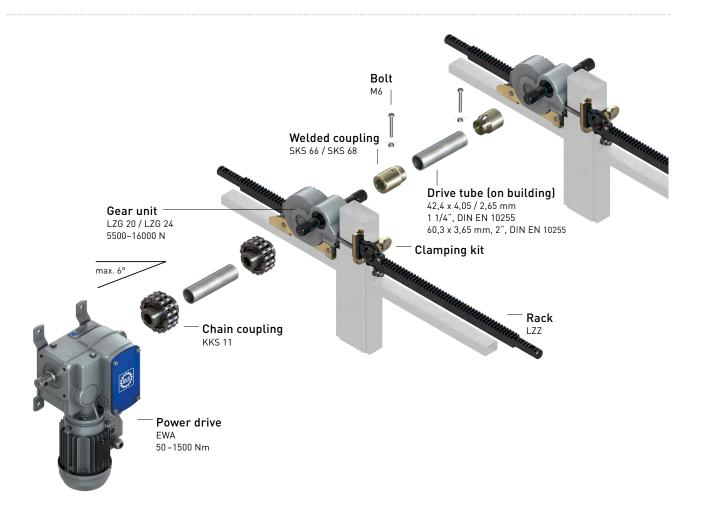
→ Rail ventilation with EWA power drive and LZG mounted on support.

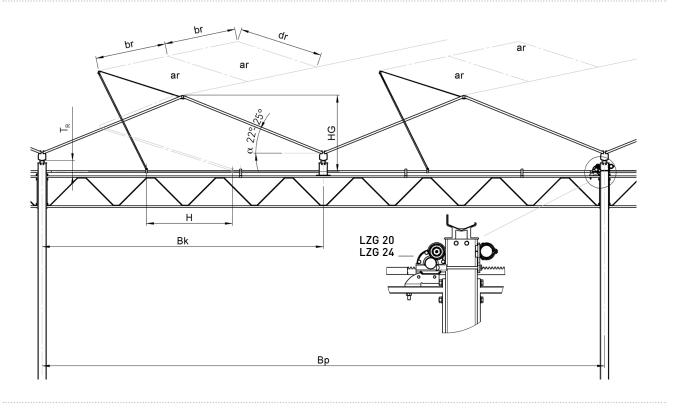
Ventilation flaps arranged across a surface area (several individual or one continuous flaps) can be operated by one drive unit on each side. On the rail mountings, LZG gear units are connected to the drive unit by means of a connecting shaft [1 1/4" tube – 2" tube DIN EN 10255].

These racks move the pull-push rod along the length of the rail mounting to which the push bar on the flap are located. It is these push bar that actuate the flaps.

- → Up to 40 flaps down the length of each rail mounting, depending on flaps weight.
- → Up to 1500 Nm of drive power can be fed into the system.
- → Load ratings of up to 16000 N per rack unit, and longer strokes or higher load ratings available on request.
- → Available for all commonly used support dimensions and assembly kits.
- → LZG gear unit with various rack strokes (Hzd).

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS PUSH-ROD SYSTEM 17







Selection tables for rail ventilation

General notes

The following tables contain a sub-set of the roof systems available on the market. If you are unable on our tables to find the ventilation flaps or system dimensions you are planning to use in your project, we will be pleased to help you work out which types of LZG and EWA you require for an optimum drive system configuration.

In our applications table, you can establish whether your project needs our LZG 20 with 5500 N or 10000 N, or even the LZG 24 with 13000 N and 16000 N.

The torque required for the LZG is based on the linear load rating of the rack. Loadings applied by push bars are not taken into account here, and must be dissipated by the rail mounting on the building structure. The figures in these tables are non-binding.

STANDARDS

The table calculations are based on the German greenhouse standard DIN EN 13031-1: 2003-09 greenhouse dimensions and construction - part 1: Culture greenhouses. This was based on the German edition EN 13031 – 1: 2001.

BASICS

These tables can be used for projects involving the following dimensions:

- → Greenhouse widths (flap width) of 3.20 to 4.80 m.
- \rightarrow The roof angle a is 22°-25°.
- \rightarrow The glass thickness is 4 mm (10 kg/m²).
- ightarrow The 'gutter height' up to top edge of rail mounting (Tr) is 150 –180 mm.
- → The rack height (Hzd) may be 11-60 mm.
- Calculation of the required stroke H presupposes that the opening angle of the window flaps is twice as large as the angle of roof inclination.
- An LZG needs approx. 70 Nm of input torque at a load of 10000 N.

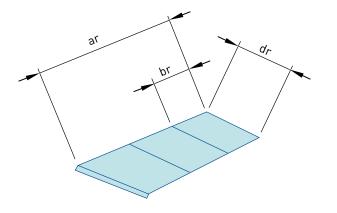
INSECT PROTECTION

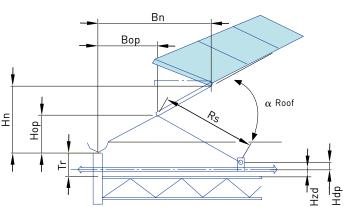
For applications with insect protection, the details for ventilation flaps reduce due to their increased weight. With insect protection weighing 1800 g per linear metre, the value for the flaps must be reduced as follows:

- \rightarrow With panel width of 3.20 m 25 %
- \rightarrow For all other panel widths 20 %

Note:

We are always delighted to advise you on configuration questions.





20 RAIL VENTILATION CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Rail ventilation flap width 3.20 m Individual pane widths br = 1000-1500 m

- → Glass 4 mm
- \rightarrow Roof angle α = 22°-25°
- → Gutter height Tr = 150-180 mm
- \rightarrow Gable height, roof height H_G = 820–850 mm
- \rightarrow Rack stroke = 650-670 mm
- \rightarrow Revolutions = 19.7–20.3 (PAR 06, Chapter $\boxed{3}$)

Instructions: After choosing a pane dimension, you determine the maximum number of flaps per LZG rack. Then, based on the drive torque of the EWA power drive, you calculate the total number of possible flaps.

| | | Flap | | | Numbe | Number of flaps per LZG (line) | | | | | N | umber o | of flaps p | er EWA | (surfac | e) | | |
|------------------------|---|----------|-------|---------|-------|--------------------------------|----------|-------|----|----|-----|---------|------------|--------|---------|-----|------|------|
| Panes Number [units | | Pane dim | ensio | ns [mm] | LZG | (N) rack | & pinion | unit | | | | EW | A power | drives | (Nm) | | | |
| ar | | | | | 5 500 | 10000 | 13000 | 16000 | 50 | 90 | 150 | 250 | 350 | 450 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 2 | х | 1000 | х | 825 | 34 | 40 | - | _ | 45 | 81 | 135 | 225 | 315 | 405 | 540 | 810 | 1080 | 1350 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 825 | 23 | 38 | 40 | - | 30 | 54 | 90 | 150 | 210 | 270 | 360 | 540 | 720 | 900 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 825 | 17 | 31 | 40 | - | 23 | 41 | 68 | 113 | 158 | 203 | 270 | 405 | 540 | 675 |
| 2 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1000 | 25 | 38 | 40 | - | 33 | 59 | 99 | 164 | 230 | 296 | 394 | 591 | 788 | 985 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1000 | 17 | 30 | 39 | - | 22 | 39 | 66 | 109 | 153 | 197 | 262 | 393 | 524 | 655 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1000 | 12 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 16 | 30 | 49 | 82 | 115 | 148 | 197 | 296 | 394 | 493 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 825 | 30 | 40 | - | - | 40 | 72 | 120 | 200 | 281 | 361 | 481 | 722 | 962 | 1203 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 825 | 20 | 37 | 40 | _ | 27 | 48 | 80 | 134 | 187 | 241 | 321 | 482 | 642 | 803 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 825 | 15 | 28 | 36 | - | 20 | 36 | 60 | 100 | 140 | 180 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1000 | 22 | 38 | 40 | _ | 29 | 53 | 88 | 146 | 204 | 263 | 350 | 525 | 700 | 875 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1000 | 15 | 27 | 35 | - | 19 | 35 | 58 | 97 | 136 | 175 | 233 | 350 | 466 | 583 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1000 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 26 | 44 | 73 | 102 | 131 | 175 | 263 | 350 | 438 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 825 | 28 | 38 | 40 | _ | 37 | 67 | 112 | 187 | 262 | 337 | 449 | 674 | 898 | 1123 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 825 | 19 | 34 | 40 | _ | 25 | 45 | 75 | 125 | 174 | 224 | 299 | 449 | 598 | 748 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 825 | 14 | 26 | 34 | _ | 19 | 34 | 56 | 93 | 131 | 168 | 224 | 336 | 448 | 560 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1000 | 21 | 38 | 40 | _ | 27 | 49 | 82 | 137 | 192 | 247 | 329 | 494 | 658 | 823 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1000 | 14 | 25 | 33 | 40 | 18 | 33 | 55 | 92 | 128 | 165 | 220 | 330 | 440 | 550 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1000 | 10 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 14 | 25 | 41 | 68 | 96 | 123 | 164 | 246 | 328 | 410 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 825 | 23 | 38 | 40 | _ | 31 | 55 | 92 | 153 | 214 | 275 | 366 | 549 | 732 | 915 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 825 | 15 | 28 | 36 | _ | 20 | 36 | 61 | 101 | 142 | 182 | 243 | 365 | 486 | 608 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1000 | 17 | 31 | 40 | _ | 22 | 40 | 67 | 111 | 156 | 200 | 267 | 401 | 534 | 668 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1000 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 27 | 45 | 74 | 104 | 134 | 178 | 267 | 356 | 445 |

The number of flaps in the tables is only intended as a guide. This number depends on assembly, mounting, current values etc.

Rail ventilation flap width 4 m Individual pane widths br = 1000-1670 m

- → Glass 4 mm
- \rightarrow Roof angle α = 22°-25°
- → Gutter height Tr = 150–180 mm
- \rightarrow Gable height, roof height H_G = 980–1010 mm
- \rightarrow Rack stroke = 780-800 mm
- \rightarrow Revolutions = 23,6–24,2 (PAR 06, Chapter 3)

Instructions: After choosing a pane dimension, you determine the maximum number of flaps per LZG rack. Then, based on the drive torque of the EWA power drive, you calculate the total number of possible flaps.

| | | Flap | | | Numbe | e) Number of flaps per EWA (surface) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|---------|----------|-----|-----|------|------|
| Panes Number [units] | | Pane dim | ensio | | LZG | (N) rack | & pinion | unit | | | | EWA | A power | drives (| | | | |
| ar | | | | | 5 500 | 10 000 | 13000 | 16000 | | 90 | 150 | 250 | | 450 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1000 | 14 | 25 | 32 | - | 19 | 33 | 56 | 93 | 130 | 167 | 223 | 335 | 446 | 558 |
| 2 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 20 | 30 | 39 | - | 27 | 49 | 82 | 137 | 192 | 247 | 329 | 494 | 658 | 823 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 13 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 18 | 33 | 55 | 92 | 128 | 165 | 220 | 330 | 440 | 550 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 10 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 41 | 68 | 96 | 123 | 164 | 246 | 328 | 410 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | х | 1125 | Х | 1000 | 12 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 16 | 30 | 49 | 82 | 115 | 148 | 197 | 296 | 394 | 493 |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 18 | 30 | 39 | - | 24 | 44 | 73 | 122 | 170 | 219 | 292 | 438 | 584 | 730 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 12 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 16 | 29 | 49 | 81 | 113 | 146 | 194 | 291 | 388 | 485 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 9 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 37 | 61 | 85 | 110 | 146 | 219 | 292 | 365 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1000 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 27 | 45 | 75 | 104 | 134 | 179 | 269 | 358 | 448 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 16 | 30 | 39 | - | 22 | 39 | 66 | 109 | 153 | 197 | 262 | 393 | 524 | 655 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 26 | 44 | 73 | 102 | 131 | 175 | 263 | 350 | 438 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 8 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 11 | 20 | 33 | 55 | 76 | 98 | 131 | 197 | 262 | 328 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 12 | 23 | 34 | - | 17 | 31 | 51 | 85 | 119 | 153 | 204 | 306 | 408 | 510 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 27 | 11 | 20 | 34 | 56 | 79 | 101 | 135 | 203 | 270 | 338 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 9 | 15 | 26 | 43 | 60 | 77 | 102 | 153 | 204 | 255 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1000 | 12 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 17 | 30 | 50 | 83 | 117 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1200 | 13 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 18 | 33 | 55 | 92 | 129 | 166 | 221 | 332 | 442 | 553 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1200 | 9 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 37 | 61 | 86 | 110 | 147 | 221 | 294 | 368 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1400 | 10 | 19 | 25 | 31 | 14 | 25 | 42 | 70 | 99 | 127 | 169 | 254 | 338 | 423 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 17 | 28 | 47 | 65 | 84 | 112 | 168 | 224 | 280 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 20 | 30 | 39 | - | 27 | 48 | 80 | 133 | 186 | 239 | 319 | 479 | 638 | 798 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 10 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 13 | 24 | 40 | 67 | 93 | 120 | 160 | 240 | 320 | 400 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 16 | 27 | 44 | 62 | 80 | 106 | 159 | 212 | 265 |
| 1 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 17 | 30 | 39 | - | 23 | 42 | 70 | 117 | 163 | 210 | 280 | 420 | 560 | 700 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 8 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 21 | 35 | 58 | 82 | 105 | 140 | 210 | 280 | 350 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 8 | 14 | 23 | 39 | 54 | 70 | 93 | 140 | 186 | 233 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 18 | 30 | 39 | - | 21 | 38 | 64 | 106 | 149 | 191 | 255 | 383 | 510 | 638 |
| 2 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 11 | 19 | 32 | 53 | 75 | 96 | 128 | 192 | 256 | 320 |
| 1 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 16 | 30 | 39 | - | 19 | 34 | 56 | 94 | 131 | 169 | 225 | 338 | 450 | 563 |
| 2 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 8 | 15 | 19 | 23 | 9 | 17 | 28 | 47 | 66 | 85 | 113 | 170 | 226 | 283 |

The number of flaps in the tables is only intended as a guide. This number depends on assembly, mounting, current values etc.

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS 22 RAIL VENTILATION

Rail ventilation flap width 4.27 m Individual pane widths br = 1000-1250 mm

 \rightarrow Table Part 1 of 2

- → Glass 4 mm
- \rightarrow Roof angle α = 22°-25°
- → Gutter height Tr = 150–180 mm
- \rightarrow Gable height, roof height H $_{\rm G}$ = 1040–1070 mm
- \rightarrow Rack stroke = 830-850 mm
- \rightarrow Revolutions = 25.2–25.8 (PAR 06, Chapter $\boxed{3}$)

Instructions: After choosing a pane dimension, you determine the maximum number of flaps per LZG rack. Then, based on the drive torque of the EWA power drive, you calculate the total number of possible flaps.

| | | Flap | | | Numb | er of flaps | s per LZ(| G (line) | | | Nı | umber o | f flaps p | oer EWA | A (surfa | ce) | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------|-------|---------|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|----|----|-----|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----|------|------|
| Panes Number [units] | | Pane dim | ensio | ns [mm] | LZG | LZG (N) rack & pinion unit | | | | | | EW | A power | drives | | | | |
| ar | | | | | 5 500 | 10 000 | 13 000 | 16 000 | | 90 | 150 | 250 | | 450 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 4 | х | 1000 | Х | 1000 | 14 | 26 | 34 | - | 19 | 35 | 58 | 96 | 134 | 173 | 230 | 345 | 460 | 575 |
| 2 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 21 | 38 | 40 | - | 28 | 51 | 85 | 141 | 197 | 254 | 338 | 507 | 676 | 845 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 14 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 19 | 34 | 57 | 94 | 132 | 170 | 226 | 339 | 452 | 565 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 10 | 19 | 25 | 31 | 14 | 25 | 42 | 70 | 99 | 127 | 169 | 254 | 338 | 423 |
| 2 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1400 | 16 | 28 | 36 | - | 22 | 39 | 66 | 109 | 153 | 197 | 262 | 393 | 524 | 655 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1400 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 26 | 44 | 73 | 102 | 131 | 175 | 263 | 350 | 438 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1400 | 8 | 15 | 19 | 23 | 11 | 20 | 33 | 55 | 76 | 98 | 131 | 197 | 262 | 328 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1000 | 13 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 17 | 31 | 52 | 86 | 121 | 155 | 207 | 311 | 414 | 518 |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 19 | 28 | 36 | _ | 25 | 45 | 76 | 126 | 177 | 227 | 303 | 455 | 606 | 758 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 12 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 17 | 30 | 51 | 84 | 118 | 152 | 202 | 303 | 404 | 505 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 38 | 63 | 88 | 113 | 151 | 227 | 302 | 378 |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1400 | 14 | 26 | 34 | _ | 19 | 35 | 58 | 97 | 136 | 175 | 233 | 350 | 466 | 583 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1400 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 39 | 65 | 91 | 117 | 156 | 234 | 312 | 390 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 13 | 17 | 21 | 10 | 17 | 29 | 48 | 68 | 87 | 116 | 174 | 232 | 290 |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1000 | 11 | 21 | 27 | 33 | 16 | 28 | 47 | 78 | 109 | 140 | 186 | 279 | 372 | 465 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 17 | 28 | 36 | _ | 23 | 41 | 69 | 114 | 160 | 206 | 274 | 411 | 548 | 685 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 27 | 46 | 76 | 106 | 137 | 182 | 273 | 364 | 455 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 8 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 11 | 21 | 34 | 57 | 80 | 103 | 137 | 206 | 274 | 343 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 13 | 24 | 36 | - | 18 | 32 | 53 | 88 | 123 | 158 | 210 | 315 | 420 | 525 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 8 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 21 | 35 | 58 | 82 | 105 | 140 | 210 | 280 | 350 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 16 | 26 | 44 | 61 | 79 | 105 | 158 | 210 | 263 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 12 | 22 | 29 | 36 | 17 | 30 | 50 | 83 | 116 | 149 | 198 | 297 | 396 | 495 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 8 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 11 | 20 | 33 | 55 | 77 | 99 | 132 | 198 | 264 | 330 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 8 | 15 | 25 | 41 | 58 | 74 | 99 | 149 | 198 | 248 |

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS RAIL VENTILATION 23

Rail ventilation flap width 4.27 m Individual pane widths br = 1500-1670 mm

 \rightarrow Table Part 2 of 2

| | | Flap | | | Numb | er of flap: | | | N | umber c | of flaps p | oer EWA | (surfac | :e) | | | | |
|----------------------|---|----------|---|---------|------|----------------------------|--------|--------|----|---------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|
| Panes Number [uni | | Pane dim | | ns [mm] | LZG | LZG (N) rack & pinion unit | | | | | | EW | A power | drives | | | | |
| ar | | br | | | 5500 | 10 000 | 13 000 | 16 000 | 50 | 90 | 150 | 250 | | 450 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 2 | х | 1500 | Х | 1200 | 14 | 26 | 24 | 30 | 19 | 34 | 57 | 95 | 132 | 170 | 227 | 341 | 454 | 568 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1200 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 38 | 63 | 88 | 113 | 151 | 227 | 302 | 378 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1400 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 27 | 45 | 74 | 104 | 134 | 178 | 267 | 356 | 445 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 13 | 17 | 21 | 10 | 18 | 30 | 49 | 69 | 89 | 118 | 177 | 236 | 295 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1200 | 13 | 24 | 31 | 38 | 18 | 33 | 54 | 90 | 127 | 163 | 217 | 326 | 434 | 543 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1200 | 9 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 36 | 60 | 84 | 108 | 144 | 216 | 288 | 360 |
| 1 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 20 | 28 | 36 | - | 27 | 49 | 82 | 137 | 191 | 246 | 328 | 492 | 656 | 820 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 10 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 41 | 68 | 96 | 123 | 164 | 246 | 328 | 410 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 16 | 27 | 45 | 64 | 82 | 109 | 164 | 218 | 273 |
| 1 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 18 | 28 | 36 | 44 | 24 | 44 | 73 | 122 | 171 | 220 | 293 | 440 | 586 | 733 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 9 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 37 | 61 | 86 | 110 | 147 | 221 | 294 | 368 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 8 | 15 | 24 | 40 | 57 | 73 | 97 | 146 | 194 | 243 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 19 | 28 | 36 | - | 26 | 47 | 79 | 131 | 184 | 236 | 315 | 473 | 630 | 788 |
| 2 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 9 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 13 | 24 | 39 | 65 | 92 | 118 | 157 | 236 | 314 | 393 |
| 3 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 16 | 26 | 44 | 61 | 79 | 105 | 158 | 210 | 263 |
| 1 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 17 | 28 | 36 | - | 23 | 42 | 70 | 117 | 163 | 210 | 280 | 420 | 560 | 700 |
| 2 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 8 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 21 | 35 | 58 | 82 | 105 | 140 | 210 | 280 | 350 |
| 3 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 8 | 14 | 23 | 39 | 54 | 70 | 93 | 140 | 186 | 233 |

The number of flaps in the tables is only intended as a guide. This number depends on assembly, mounting, current values etc.

24 RAIL VENTILATION CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Rail ventilation flap width 4.80 m Individual pane widths br = 1000-1250 mm

 \rightarrow Table Part 1 of 2

- → Glass 4 mm
- \rightarrow Roof inclined angle α = 22°-25°
- \rightarrow Gutter height Tr = 150–180 mm
- \rightarrow Gable height, roof height H $_{\rm G}$ = 1000–1020 mm
- → Lifting rack = 1000-1020 mm
- \rightarrow Revolutions = 30.3–30.9 (PAR 06, Chapter 3)

Instructions: After choosing a pane dimension, you determine the maximum number of flaps per LZG rack. Then, based on the drive torque of the EWA power drive, you calculate the total number of possible flaps.

| | | Flap | | | Numb | er of flap | s per LZ | G (line) | | | N | umber o | of flaps p | er EWA | (surfac | e) | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------|---|------|---------|------------|----------|----------|----|----|-----|---------|------------|--------|---------|-----|------|------|
| Panes Number [units] | | Pane dim | | | LZG | (N) rack | & pinion | unit | | | | EW | A power | drives | | | | |
| ar | | br | | | 5 5 0 0 | 10 000 | 13000 | 16000 | 50 | 90 | 150 | 250 | 350 | 450 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 2 | х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 22 | 40 | 40 | - | 30 | 55 | 91 | 152 | 213 | 274 | 365 | 548 | 730 | 913 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 15 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 20 | 36 | 61 | 101 | 142 | 182 | 243 | 365 | 486 | 608 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1200 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 27 | 46 | 76 | 106 | 137 | 182 | 273 | 364 | 455 |
| 2 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1400 | 17 | 30 | 32 | 39 | 24 | 42 | 71 | 118 | 165 | 212 | 283 | 425 | 566 | 708 |
| 3 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1400 | 11 | 21 | 27 | 33 | 16 | 28 | 47 | 78 | 110 | 141 | 188 | 282 | 376 | 470 |
| 4 | Х | 1000 | Х | 1400 | 8 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 21 | 35 | 59 | 82 | 106 | 141 | 212 | 282 | 353 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1000 | 13 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 18 | 33 | 55 | 91 | 128 | 164 | 219 | 329 | 438 | 548 |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 20 | 36 | 40 | - | 27 | 49 | 82 | 136 | 191 | 245 | 327 | 491 | 654 | 818 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 13 | 24 | 31 | 38 | 18 | 33 | 54 | 90 | 127 | 163 | 217 | 326 | 434 | 543 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1200 | 10 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 14 | 24 | 41 | 68 | 95 | 122 | 163 | 245 | 326 | 408 |
| 2 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1400 | 15 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 21 | 38 | 63 | 105 | 146 | 188 | 251 | 377 | 502 | 628 |
| 3 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1400 | 10 | 19 | 25 | 31 | 14 | 25 | 42 | 70 | 97 | 125 | 167 | 251 | 334 | 418 |
| 4 | Х | 1125 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 14 | 18 | 22 | 10 | 19 | 31 | 52 | 73 | 94 | 125 | 188 | 250 | 313 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1000 | 12 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 16 | 30 | 49 | 82 | 115 | 148 | 197 | 296 | 394 | 493 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 18 | 32 | 40 | _ | 25 | 44 | 74 | 123 | 172 | 221 | 294 | 441 | 588 | 735 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 12 | 22 | 28 | 34 | 16 | 30 | 49 | 82 | 115 | 148 | 197 | 296 | 394 | 493 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1200 | 9 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 37 | 61 | 86 | 110 | 147 | 221 | 294 | 368 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 14 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 19 | 34 | 57 | 95 | 132 | 170 | 227 | 341 | 454 | 568 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 38 | 63 | 88 | 113 | 151 | 227 | 302 | 378 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 13 | 17 | 21 | 9 | 17 | 28 | 47 | 66 | 85 | 113 | 170 | 226 | 283 |
| 2 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1500 | 12 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 17 | 30 | 50 | 84 | 117 | 151 | 201 | 302 | 402 | 503 |
| 3 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1500 | 8 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 11 | 20 | 34 | 56 | 78 | 101 | 134 | 201 | 268 | 335 |
| 4 | Х | 1250 | Х | 1500 | 6 | 11 | 15 | 18 | 8 | 15 | 25 | 42 | 58 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 |

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS RAIL VENTILATION 25

Rail ventilation flap width 4.80 m Individual pane widths br = 1500-1670 mm

 \rightarrow Table Part 2 of 2

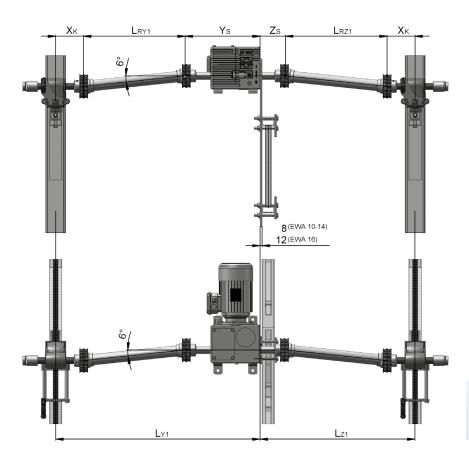
| | Flap Number of flaps per LZG (I | | | | | | | G (line) | | | N | umber o | of flaps p | er EWA | \ (surfac | ce) | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|-----|---------|------------|--------|-----------|-----|------|------|
| Panes Number [units | | Pane dim | ensio | ns [mm] | LZG | (N) rack | & pinion | unit | | | | EW. | A power | drives | | | | |
| ar | | | | | 5 500 | 10 000 | 13 000 | 16 000 | 50 | 90 | 150 | 250 | | 450 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1200 | 15 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 21 | 37 | 62 | 103 | 145 | 186 | 248 | 372 | 496 | 620 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1200 | 10 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 41 | 68 | 96 | 123 | 164 | 246 | 328 | 410 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1400 | 11 | 21 | 27 | 33 | 16 | 28 | 47 | 78 | 110 | 141 | 188 | 282 | 376 | 470 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 14 | 18 | 22 | 10 | 19 | 31 | 52 | 73 | 94 | 125 | 188 | 250 | 313 |
| 2 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1500 | 10 | 19 | 25 | 31 | 14 | 25 | 42 | 70 | 99 | 127 | 169 | 254 | 338 | 423 |
| 3 | Х | 1500 | Х | 1500 | 7 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 17 | 28 | 47 | 65 | 84 | 112 | 168 | 224 | 280 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1200 | 19 | 34 | 40 | - | 26 | 47 | 78 | 129 | 181 | 233 | 310 | 465 | 620 | 775 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1200 | 13 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 17 | 31 | 52 | 86 | 121 | 155 | 207 | 311 | 414 | 518 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 14 | 25 | 32 | 39 | 19 | 35 | 58 | 97 | 135 | 174 | 232 | 348 | 464 | 580 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 39 | 64 | 90 | 116 | 154 | 231 | 308 | 385 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1400 | 11 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 15 | 27 | 45 | 74 | 104 | 134 | 178 | 267 | 356 | 445 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 7 | 13 | 17 | 21 | 10 | 18 | 30 | 49 | 69 | 89 | 118 | 177 | 236 | 295 |
| 1 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 19 | 34 | 40 | - | 26 | 47 | 79 | 131 | 184 | 236 | 315 | 473 | 630 | 788 |
| 2 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 9 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 13 | 24 | 39 | 65 | 92 | 118 | 157 | 236 | 314 | 393 |
| 3 | Х | 1600 | Х | 1500 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 16 | 26 | 44 | 61 | 79 | 105 | 158 | 210 | 263 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 21 | 38 | 40 | - | 28 | 51 | 84 | 140 | 197 | 253 | 337 | 506 | 674 | 843 |
| 2 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 10 | 19 | 25 | 31 | 14 | 25 | 42 | 70 | 99 | 127 | 169 | 254 | 338 | 423 |
| 3 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1400 | 7 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 9 | 17 | 28 | 47 | 65 | 84 | 112 | 168 | 224 | 280 |
| 1 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 18 | 32 | 40 | - | 25 | 45 | 76 | 126 | 176 | 227 | 302 | 453 | 604 | 755 |
| 2 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 9 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 38 | 63 | 88 | 113 | 151 | 227 | 302 | 378 |
| 3 | Х | 1670 | Х | 1500 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 8 | 15 | 25 | 42 | 58 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 |

The number of flaps in the tables is only intended as a guide. This number depends on assembly, mounting, current values etc.

Determining length of prefab tubes

| Power drives | Side mounting Z _s [mm] | Side mounting Y _s [mm] | Foot mounting Z _F [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EWA 10 | 119,5 | 285,5 | 201,5 |
| EWA 12 | 106,5 | 298,5 | 201,5 |
| EWA 14 | 103,0 | 302,5 | 201,5 |
| EWA 16 | 85,5 | 322,5 | 201,5 |

| Rack & pinion units | Spacing X _s [mm] | Spacing X _K [mm] |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LZG 20 | 70 | 114 |
| LZG 24 | 90 | 134 |



Tube - Type A:

Drive system with support mounting

- → Connection between EWA and LZG with KKS 11 / KKS 15 for 1 1/4" + 2" tube
- ightarrow Connecting LZG to LZG with tube type C, SKS 66 or SKS 68 for 1 1/4" and 2"
- → Couplings for other tube dimensions available on request

Please contact us for the exact calculation of the prefab tubes.

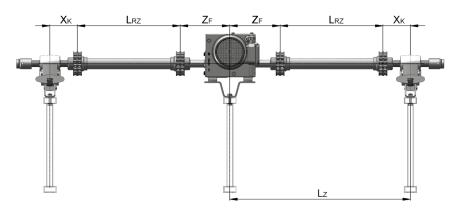
 $L_{RY1\ /RZ1}
ightarrow \ Length \ of \ prefab \ tube \ for \ 0^{\circ}$

 $X_K \rightarrow Spacing of chain coupling$

→ Length on left side

 $L_{z_1} \rightarrow Length on right side$

 $Y_s/Z_s \rightarrow Dimension to start of coupling B-side [see p.11 chap. 5]$



$L_{RZ} \rightarrow Length of prefab tube$

 $X_{\kappa} \rightarrow Spacing of chain coupling$

 $Z_F \rightarrow Dimension to start of coupling B-side (see p.11 chap. 5)$

$$\rightarrow$$
 L_{RZ} = L_Z - Z_F - X_K

LZG 20

| LZ rail distance | LRZ length Prefab-tube with KKS |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4000 | 3685 |
| 4500 | 4185 |
| 5000 | 4685 |

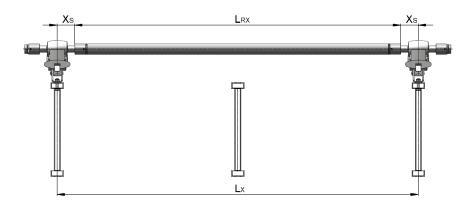
Tube - Type B:

Drive system with rail mounting

- → Connection between EWA and LZG with KKS 10 / KKS 14 for 1 1/4" + 2" tube
- → Connecting LZG to LZG with tube type C, SKS 66 or SKS 68 for 1 1/4" and 2"
- ightarrow Couplings for other tube dimensions available on request

LZG 24

| LZ rail distance | LRZ length Prefab-tube with KKS |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4000 | 3665 |
| 4500 | 4165 |
| 5000 | 4665 |



Tube - Type C:

LZG - LZG rack & pinion units

- → Connection with two LZG
- → Connection of LZG to LZG with SKS 66 and SKS 68 for 1 1/4" / 2" tube
- → Couplings for other tube dimensions available on request

- $L_{RX} \rightarrow Length \ of \ prefab \ tube$
- $X_s \rightarrow Spacing of welded coupling$
- $L_x\,
 ightarrow\,$ Spacing of LZG to LZG

$$\rightarrow$$
 L_{RX} = L_X - X_S - X_S

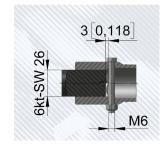
LZG 20

| LZ rail distance | LRX length Prefab-tube with SKS without SK | | | |
|------------------|--|------|--|--|
| 4000 | 7860 | 7760 | | |
| 4500 | 8860 | 8760 | | |
| 5000 | 9860 | 9760 | | |

LZG 24

| LZ rail distance | LRX length with SKS | Prefab-tube without SKS | | |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 4000 | 7820 | 7720 | | |
| 4500 | 8820 | 8720 | | |
| 5000 | 9820 | 9720 | | |
| | | | | |

→ Our table of figures includes 3 mm of clearance between each shaft and the axial mounting of each coupling!



28 CABLE SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Cable system for Venlo screening



→ Cable system in Venlo greenhouse mounted with EWA power drive and KSS couplings.

Drive system for screening where the EWA power unit is mounted with a retaining plate clamped to the support. This creates an optimum installation position for adjusting the limit switch position. Suitable for screening systems with rigidly mounted screening fabric as well as for systems with grinding blocks.

- → Up to 13000 m² of screening surface area with just one drive unit.
- → Up to 300 grinding blocks with just one drive unit.
- ightarrow Up to 1500 Nm of drive power can be fed into the system.

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS CABLE SYSTEM 29

Maximum screening area

per EWA power drive





- \rightarrow Cable coil ø = 70 mm
- → Wire diameter d = 3 mm
- → Travel distance = 230,3 mm/n
- \rightarrow Weight of fabric G = 80 g/m²
- \rightarrow Truss spacing L_F = 3,0 / 3,66 / 4,0 / 4,5 / 5,0 m

System A - Profile

| | Surface area [m²] | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|------|--|--|------------------|---------|
| L _F = 3.0 m 14 revolutions | | | L _F = 4.5 m 21 revolutions | L_F = 5.0 m 23 revolutions | Torque T [Nm] | Version |
| 218 | 265 | 290 | 326 | 363 | 50 | EWA 50 |
| 392 | 478 | 522 | 587 | 653 | 90 | EWA 50 |
| 653 | 796 | 870 | 979 | 1088 | 150 | EWA 50 |
| 1088 | 1088 1327 1450 | | 1631 | 1813 | 250 | EWA 12 |
| 1740 | 2123 | 2320 | 2610 | 2900 | 350 | EWA 14 |
| 2175 | 2654 | 2900 | 3263 | 3625 | 450 | EWA 14 |
| 2828 | 2828 3450 3770 | | 4241 | 4712 | 600 | EWA 14 |
| 4350 | 4350 5307 5800 | | 6525 | 7250 | 900 | EWA 16 |
| 5655 | 6899 | 7540 | 8483 | 9425 | 1200 | EWA 16 |
| 6960 | 8491 | 9280 | 10440 | 11600 | 1500 | EWA 16 |
| 9280 | 9280 11321 12373 | | 13919 | 15466 | 2000 | EWA 16 |

System B - tube

| | Surface area [m²] | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------|--|--|------------------|---------|
| L _F = 3.0 m 14 revolutions | | | L_F = 4.5 m 21 revolutions | L_F = 5.0 m 23 revolutions | Torque T [Nm] | Version |
| 245 | 299 | 327 | 368 | 408 | 50 | EWA 50 |
| 441 | 538 | 588 | 662 | 735 | 90 | EWA 50 |
| 735 | 897 | 980 | 1103 | 1225 | 150 | EWA 50 |
| 1225 | 1495 | 1633 | 1838 | 2042 | 250 | EWA 12 |
| 1960 | 2391 2613 | | 2940 | 3267 | 350 | EWA 14 |
| 2450 | 50 2989 3267 | | 3675 | 4083 | 450 | EWA 14 |
| 3185 | 3886 | 4247 | 4778 | 5308 | 600 | EWA 14 |
| 4900 | 5978 | 6533 | 7350 | 8167 | 900 | EWA 16 |
| 6370 | 7771 | 8493 | 9555 | 10617 | 1200 | EWA 16 |
| 7840 | 9565 | 10453 | 11760 | 13067 | 1500 | EWA 16 |
| 10453 | 12753 | 13937 | 15679 | 17422 | 2000 | EWA 16 |

Power/Block

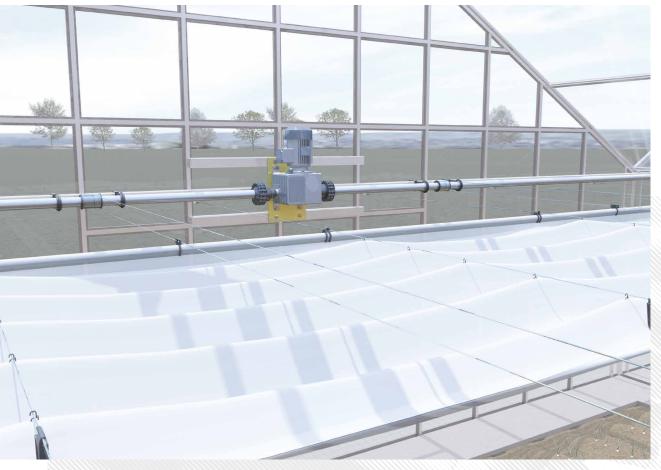
| Blocks [units] | | | | | | | Power drive | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| 3.0 kg | 3.5 kg | 4.0 kg | 5.0 kg | 6.0 kg | 7.0 kg | 9.0 kg | 12.0 kg | Torque T [Nm] | Version |
| 37 | 31 | 27 | 22 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 9 | 50 | EWA 50 |
| 66 | 56 | 49 | 39 | 33 | 28 | 22 | 17 | 90 | EWA 50 |
| 110 | 94 | 82 | 66 | 55 | 47 | 37 | 28 | 150 | EWA 50 |
| 184 | 156 | 137 | 109 | 92 | 78 | 61 | 46 | 250 | EWA 12 |
| 292 | 250 | 219 | 175 | 146 | 125 | 97 | 73 | 350 | EWA 14 |
| 364 | 314 | 275 | 220 | 182 | 157 | 121 | 91 | 450 | EWA 14 |
| 476 | 408 | 357 | 286 | 238 | 204 | 159 | 119 | 600 | EWA 14 |
| 728 | 626 | 548 | 438 | 364 | 313 | 243 | 182 | 900 | EWA 16 |
| 948 | 814 | 712 | 570 | 474 | 407 | 316 | 237 | 1200 | EWA 16 |
| 1168 | 1002 | 877 | 701 | 584 | 501 | 389 | 292 | 1500 | EWA 16 |
| 1557 | 1335 | 1169 | 934 | 778 | 668 | 518 | 390 | 2000 | EWA 16 |

The figures on the table are only guide values. These are dependent on assembly, mounting, current values etc.

PAR 06, POTENTIOMETER → SEE CHAPTER 3

30 CABLE SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Cable system for wide-span screening



ightarrow Cable system in wide-span greenhouse mounted with EWA power drive and KKS couplings.

By mounting an EWA power drive on the gable, the resultant forces can be absorbed to an optimum extent. In addition, this creates a superlative installation position for adjusting the limit switch position.

- → Surface areas of up to 3000 qm² can be screened with a single drive unit.
- ightarrow 600 Nm input power can be directed into the system.

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS CABLE SYSTEM 31

Maximum screening area

per EWA power drive

- \rightarrow Cable coil ø = 72 / 80 / 100 mm
- → Wire diameter d = 3 mm

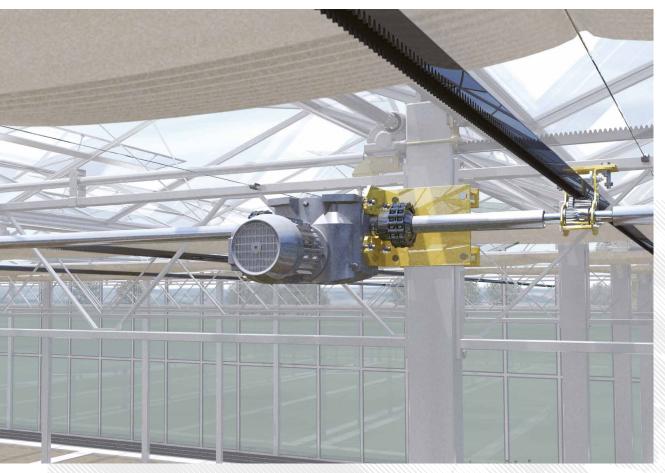
- \rightarrow Weight of fabric G = 80 g/m² \rightarrow Truss spacing L_F = 3,0 / 4,0 / 5,0 m

| Cable coil | | Surface area [m²] | | Powe | r drive |
|------------|--|--|--|------------------|---------|
| | L_F = 3,0 m 10 revolutions | L_F = 4,0 m 13 revolutions | L_F = 5,0 m 19 revolutions | Torque T [Nm] | Version |
| ø = 72 mm | 190 | 252 | - | 50 | EWA 50 |
| | 342 | 454 | - | 90 | EWA 50 |
| | 570 | 757 | - | 150 | EWA 50 |
| | 950 | 1262 | - | 250 | EWA 12 |
| | 1330 | 1766 | - | 350 | EWA 14 |
| | 1710 | 2272 | - | 450 | EWA 14 |
| | 2280 | 3040 | - | 600 | EWA 14 |
| | | | | | |
| ø = 80 mm | 172 | 230 | - | 50 | EWA 50 |
| | 310 | 414 | - | 90 | EWA 50 |
| | 517 | 690 | - | 150 | EWA 50 |
| | 862 | 1150 | - | 250 | EWA 12 |
| | 1207 | 1610 | - | 350 | EWA 14 |
| | 1552 | 2070 | - | 450 | EWA 14 |
| | 2070 | 2760 | - | 600 | EWA 14 |
| | | | | | |
| ø = 100 mm | 137 | 182 | 254 | 50 | EWA 50 |
| | 247 | 328 | 456 | 90 | EWA 50 |
| | 412 | 547 | 761 | 150 | EWA 50 |
| | 687 | 912 | 1268 | 250 | EWA 12 |
| | 961 | 1277 | 1775 | 350 | EWA 14 |
| | 1237 | 1648 | 2289 | 450 | EWA 14 |

The figures on the table are only guide values. These are dependent on assembly, mounting, current values etc.

32 RACK SYSTEM CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS

Rack system for Venlo screening



→ Rack system in Venlo greenhouse with EWA power drive and KKp couplings. SZG gear unit for adjusting position of screening fabric.

Drive system for screening where the EWA power unit is mounted with a retaining plate clamped to the support. This creates an optimum installation position for adjusting the limit switch position. Suitable for screening systems with rigidly mounted screening fabric.

- → Surface area of up to 10000 qm² for screening with a single drive unit.
- \rightarrow Up to 600 Nm of drive power can be fed into the system.

CHAPTER 01 - APPLICATIONS RACK SYSTEM 33

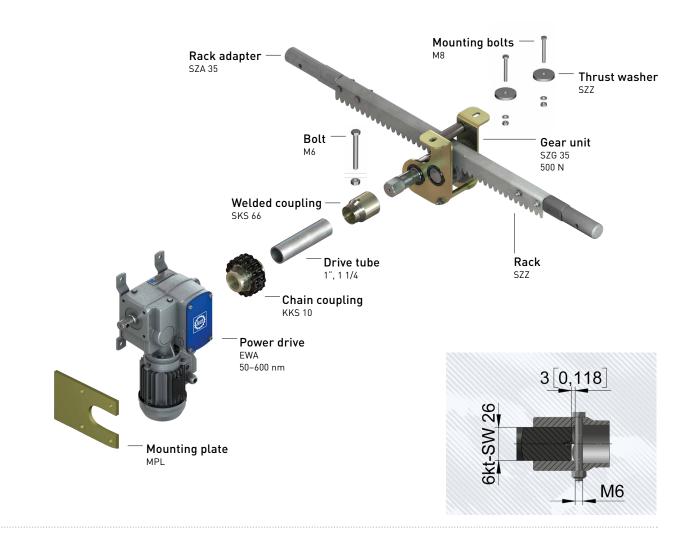
Maximum screening area

per EWA power drive

- → Travel distance = 81.3 mm/n
- → Weight of fabric G = 80 g/m²
- \rightarrow Truss spacing L_F = 3,66 / 4,0 / 4,5 / 5,0 m

| | Surface area [m²] | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| L_F = 3,66 m 45 revolutions | L_F = 4,0 m 49 revolutions | L_F = 4,5 m 55 revolutions | L_F= 5,0 m 62 revolutions | Torque T [Nm] | Version | | | | |
| 714 | 801 | 835 | 865 | 50 | EWA 50 | | | | |
| 1285 | 1441 | 1504 | 1558 | 90 | EWA 50 | | | | |
| 2142 | 2402 | 2506 | 2596 | 150 | EWA 50 | | | | |
| 3570 | 4003 | 4177 | 4327 | 250 | EWA 12 | | | | |
| 4998 | 5604 | 5847 | 6058 | 350 | EWA 14 | | | | |
| 6426 | 7205 | 7518 | 7789 | 450 | EWA 14 | | | | |
| 8568 | 9607 | 10024 | 10385 | 600 | EWA 14 | | | | |

The figures on the table are only guide values. These are dependent on assembly, mounting, current values etc.



Single roll screening



- → Single wrapped roll screen system for roof and partition walls.
- → Space-saving by adapting drive shaft diameter to suit standard rolling tube.
- → Max. ventilation height of 4 m with a rolling tube diameter of 50 mm, depending on type of fabric.
- → Max. ventilation height of 5 m with a rolling tube diameter of 63 mm, depending on type of fabric.

Note:

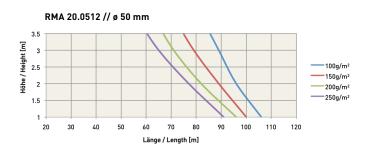
→ We are always delighted to help you with technical advice because power ratings and service life are factors that depend heavily on the design of your application.

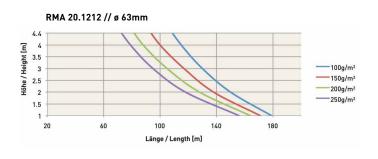
Roller screen length / height

per RMA tube motor

- \rightarrow RMA 20.0512, 50 Nm, with rolling tube \emptyset_1 50 mm, G_1 = 900q/m
- $\rightarrow\,$ RMA 20.1212, 120 Nm, with rolling tube ø₁63 mm, G₁= 900g/m
- → The figures on these diagrams are only intended as guide values. They are dependent on assembly, mounting, voltage level etc.







Twin roll screening



- → Double-rolled roller screen system for roof and partition walls.
- → Space-saving through adapting drive shaft diameter to that of standard rolling tube.
- → Central rolling tube for greater stability to wind pressure, reduced soiling of fabric and a combination of different types of fabric or sheeting.

Note:

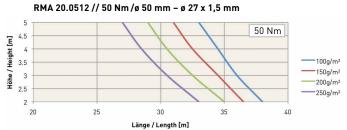
→ We are always delighted to help you with technical advice because power ratings and service life are factors that depend heavily on the design of your application.

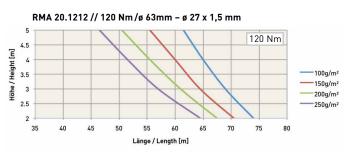
Roller screen length / height

per RMA tube motor

- \rightarrow RMA 20.0512, 50 Nm with rolling tube \emptyset_1 50 mm, $G_1 = 900 \text{ g/m}$
- \rightarrow RMA 20.1212, 120 Nm with rolling tube \emptyset_1 63 mm, G_1 = 900 g/m
- \rightarrow Reinforcement tube \emptyset_2 27 x 1,5 mm, G_2 = 960 g/m
- The figures on these diagrams are only intended as guide values. They are dependent on assembly, mounting, voltage level etc.









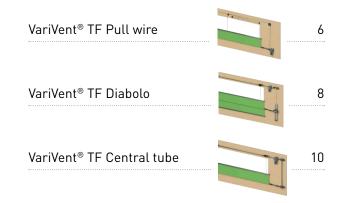
LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 02 - CONTENTS SYSTEMS 1

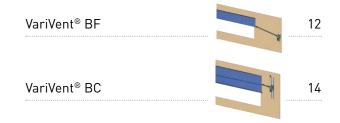
Systems



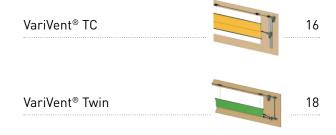
VariVent® top-opening



VariVent® bottom-opening



VariVent® top/bottom-opening



EazyVent® top-opening 18

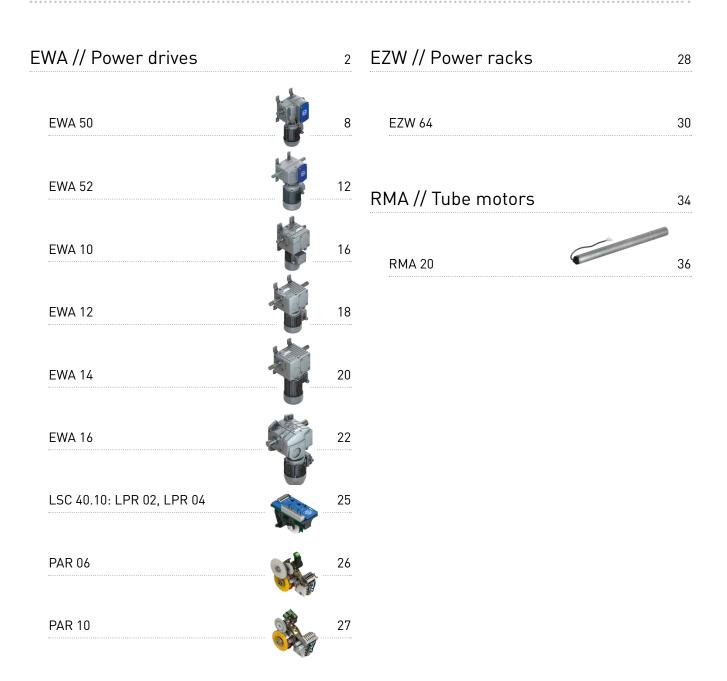
| EazyVent® | - | 20 |
|-----------|---|----|
| | | |
| | | |



LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES CONTENTS 1

Power drives



2 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EWA knows no compromises and displays no weaknesses



Lock EWA power drives are a dependable power source for every application. Slow-running with self-locking worm gear units and integrated limit switches or control unit, they perform their tasks for decades without requiring any maintenance work. As option A60 also for operation at low temperatures.

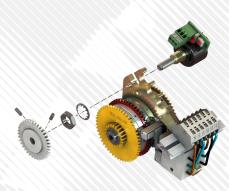
As a low-cost alternative, there are the HWA manual drives that are of course easy to retrofit as EWA power drives.

Lock drives can be used for far more than ventilation tasks. Much of what you have to lift and relocate you can make happen using drive units and accessories from Lock.

- \rightarrow Torque range of 50–2000 Nm.
- \rightarrow Speed range of 1–60 rpm.
- → Integrated precision gear limit switch END 20 or integrated LSC 40 control unit.
- → Dimensioning for decades of operational service.
- → Self-locking worm gear units.
- → Electric motors with optimized characteristics for 50 and 60 Hz.
- → Turnkey status for single-phase motors.
- → Optional PAR 06 potentiometer or PAR 10 multiturn-sensor pre-installed on END 20.
- → Optional position sensor, analogue LPR 02 or digital LPR 04 on the LSC 40.
- → Motors and microswitches on the END 20 for 60 Hz are cURus-certified (cURus = UL Recognized Component Mark, valid for the USA and Canada).



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 3



Position repeater PAR 10

- → Programmable multiturn sensor to provide positional feedback.
- → High resolution for very precise positioning, no jumps or system crashes.
- → No mechanical limit stop and no mechanical wear.
- → Pre-assembled or suitable for retrofitting to END 20 limit switches.
- → "Elektronisches Poti" austauschbar gegen PAR 06.
- → Number of shaft rotations: 0.1 to 190 can be evaluated.
- \rightarrow Simple teaching in, using two buttons on the device, with status displayed by LED.
- \rightarrow Signal output 0 10 V analogue or 0 5 V.
- → Power supply 16 30 V DC, same connection as PAR 06.



Optional: LSC 40.10 control unit

- → Absolute mechatronic limit switch system with integrated additional switches for AC or DC control voltage.
- → Fast and simple setting without power connection, with familiar high level of reliability.

Option:

- → "Integrated position sensor" LPR with high resolution.
- → Only one version for all rotational speeds no additional components.
- → No additional teach-in required.
- → No mechanical limit stop / wear.
- \rightarrow Outputs with 0 10 V, 4 20 mA and incremental signal.

The advantages of EWA

- → Standard mounting dimensions.
- → Compact shape.
- → Uniform shaft length.
- → Any installation position.
- → Optional LockLogic [®].
- → Zero-maintenance.
- → Selection of shaft types.
- → Extremely quiet operation.
- \rightarrow A60 for use at low temperatures.
- → Speedlogic frequency inverter.



SELECTION

Lock always offers you a large number of types, variants and options to enable you to select the ideal solution for your application.

- ightarrow Torques and speeds (see table).
- → Shaft ends We 06, We 66, We 19.
- → Low temperatures as A60 version (option).
- → Special voltages 1~, 3~, DC.
- → Types of mounting and mounting positions.
- → END 20 switch elements, PAR 06, PAR 10.
- → Optional LSC 40.10 control unit, LPR 02, LPR 04.

Shaft ends







We 06

We 66

We 19

Mounting







Base

Switch elements









LSC 40.10

END 20

PAR 06

PAR 10

MODULARITY

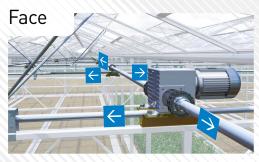
The broad and diverse product portfolio and the modularity of the drive units in conjunction with the gear units enable systems to be created that can move loads perfectly in a point-to-point, linear or surface way.



Example: A drive with a rack & pinion unit or a cable drum moves local spot loads.



Example of continuous ventilation: A drive unit lifts linear loads using shafts and rack & pinion units.



Example of greenhouse rail ventilation: One drive unit moves large surface areas using shafts, rack & pinion units and levers.

CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 5

- → Dynamic and static self-locking, even under extreme conditions.*
- → The details quoted for nominal load are minimum figures.
- → High power reserves throughout the entire service life.
- → Electric motors with optimized characteristics to suit every variant.
- → Powerful single-phase motors, pre-wired ex-factory.

You can learn more about all of these points on the next pages.

* All load details in the catalogue refer to dynamic self-locking. The values for static self-locking are much higher.

| | E | WA 5 | 50 | EWA | A 10 | EWA 12 EWA 14** | | | EWA 16 | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---------|--|--|
| | 50 Nm | 90 Nm | 150 Nm | 50 Nm | 90 Nm | 150 Nm | 250 Nm | 350 Nm | 450 Nm | 600 Nm | 900 Nm | 1200 Nm | 1500 Nm | 2000 Nm |
| | | | | | | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | | | | | |
| | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | | | | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,2 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 2,4 |
| | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 5,6 | 5,6 | | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,9 | 4,9 | 4,9 | |
| | | | | | | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 8,8 | 8,8 | 8,8 | 8,8 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | | | | | |
| | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | | | | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,2 | | | | | |
| | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 5,9 | 5,9 | | 4,3 | 4,4 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | | | | 3,2 | | 3,2 | | | | | |
| | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | | | | 4,4 | | 4,4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2,0 | 2,0 | | | | | | | |
| | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,2 | | | | 3,8 | | | | | | | |
| | 5,4 | 5,4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | 2,0 | 2,0 | | | | | | | |
| | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,2 | | | | 3,8 | 3,8 | 3,8 | | | | | |
| | 5,4 | 5,4 | | | | | 5,3 | 5,2 | | | | | | |
| 1 1 | | | | | | 2,0 | 2,0 | | | | | | | |
| | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,2 | | | | 3,8 | 3,8 | 3,8 | 3,8 | | | 2,9 | |
| | 5,4 | 5,4 | | | | | 5,3 | 5,2 | 5,2 | | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 3,8 | | 3,8 | 3,8 | 2,9 | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | 5,3 | | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,8 | |
| | 600V3~ 208V3~ 240V1~ 120V1~ 380V3~ 230V1~ 400V3~ | 50 Nm 2,6 4,5 -1,007 2,6 4,5 -1,007 2,6 4,5 -1,007 3,2 5,4 -1,007 3,2 5,4 -1,007 3,2 5,4 -1,007 3,2 5,4 | 50 Nm 90 Nm 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 -1,007 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 -1,008 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 -1,008 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 -1,008 -1,00 | 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 2,6 4,5 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 | 50 Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 50 Nm 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 5,6 1,007 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 5,9 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 5,9 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5 | 50 Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 50 Nm 90 Nm 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 5,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 4,5 4,5 4,5 5,9 5,4 5,4 5,4 5,4 1,002 3,2 3,2 3,2 5,4 5,4 5,4 5,4 1,008 3,2 3,2 3,2 5,4 5,4 5,4 5,4 | SO Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 50 Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 1,6 | Table Tabl | Table Tabl | Table Tabl | SO Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 250 Nm 250 Nm 350 Nm 450 Nm 400 Nm 250 Nm 250 Nm 3.2 3.3 3.8 | | SO Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 250 Nm 200 | SO Nm 90 Nm 150 Nm 250 |

*EWA 14 also available with 39 rpm / 250 Nm and 60 rpm / 200 Nm (without selfbraking)

Everything you always wanted to know about the drives of the EWA 5 and 1 series!

1. Self-locking:

In all cases, a distinction is made with self-locking between static and dynamic self-locking. Static self-locking only works when stationary and can be cancelled by shaking or by vibration.

This is why our self-locking drive units always have dynamic self-locking (also called autobraking). This occurs whenever an operating gear unit comes to a complete stop automatically, for example after the motor has been switched off. Like all self-locking gear units, our gear units cannot be operated in continuous basis.

2. Load details and service life:

Our nominal load details are minimum figures, not maximum figures, unlike the practice of many other manufacturers. That means that if we quote a torque rating of ,250 Nm', that means that the drive unit is capable of delivering this torque rating throughout its entire service life. This explains why our drive units are renowned for having high reserves of power.

On our in-house test benches, we test our units for 1000 operating hours at the nominal load quoted in the catalogue, over the specified engagement period. The drive units are designed for endurance loads depending on utilization level (actual torque levels applied), application, peak loads and engagement cycles.

3. Electric motors:

We do not use standard motors. Instead, we only use motors with optimized characteristics curves, and we optimize these for each version and for every variant. They are designed in such a way that voltage fluctuations of approx. +/- 5% can be contended with, even in the 60-Hz range.



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 7

4. Single-phase motors:

Single-phase motors are always wired by ourselves before they leave the factory, and are supplied with a long connection cable. That means that the electric motor is switched off directly by the limit switch. This greatly simplifies assembly and is less expensive, because there is no need for a reversible contactor control system. A test run can be conducted on location using manual push-button TST 10.

Having said that, single-phase motors must not be over-dimensioned. If they are operated at levels well below their nominal load rating, they are prone to heating up more, and this shortens their engagement period. The internal winding protection contact can be routed externally.

5. Special voltages:

For 60 Hz we have always used special motors. We also always guarantee that the nominal load rating quoted is consistently achievable. This also applies to the other special voltage ratings. All special motors are optimized and tested before they are used on the test bench.

6. 24 V DC motors:

Power drives EWA 10 and EWA 12 can be supplied with 24 V DC motors. A typical feature of DC motors is that current intake rise sharply as torque levels rise.

7. Smoke & heat extraction systems:

Natural ventilation systems are often combined with smoke & heat extraction systems. With building-specific special constructions, no usability verification can be provided in accordance with DIN EN 121 Part 2.

Here, it is possible to apply for consent in individual cases from the construction authorities. Our drive units have been inspected by the Fraunhofer Institut in respect of ,usability as defined in DIN 18232. Request the Fraunhofer certificate when needed.

8. A60 option:

This option is suitable for use in protected outdoor environments because it has stainless steel output shafts and a special grade of thermally resistant oil for low temperatures. Separate installation conditions apply for use in outdoor environments (see chapter Service/operating instructions).

9. Optional LSC 40 control unit:

Optional equipment available for the END 20 limit switch includes our power drives with the LSC 40.10. As standard, this includes the additional limit switch and can be extended to take LPR 02 analogue signals, or can be extended with the LPR 04 to take analogue and digital signals.

EWA 50 // PowerDrive 50-150 Nm



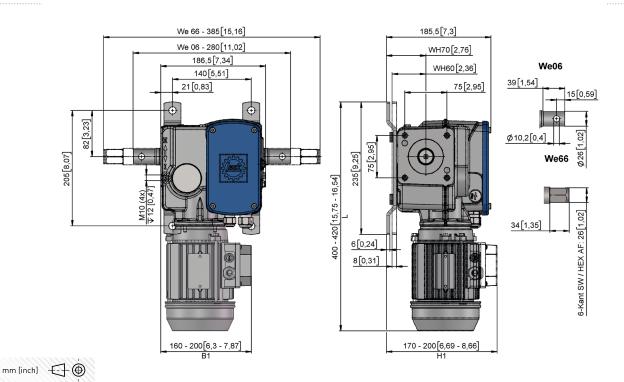
- → Extremely quiet, self-locking double worm gear unit with integrated limit switch control and with long service life, zero maintenance.
- → Universal assembly with standard mounting at back or on side left (symmetrical).
- → Standard mounting with 70 mm center distance brackets or optional 60 mm.
- → Limit switch control, including auxiliary limit switch, via control unit LSC 40 AC/DC. Optional mechanical limit switch END 20 for up to
- → High quality motors available in a wide variety of voltages.
- ightarrow Pre-wired single phase motors supplied with power cord and thermal overload protection.
- → Ambient temperature -5 °C to +60 °C, A60 version for low temperature applications below -5 °C.
- Protection class IP55.
- → Duty Cycle S3-40 %.
- Interchangeable with EWA 10/12.

Options when using LSC 40.10:

→ Position repeater LPR 02 for analog signal 0 – 10V or 4 – 20 mA, LPR 04 for digital signal (incremental).

Options when using END 20:

- → Auxiliary limit switch END 20.40
- \rightarrow Position repeater PAR 06 (potentiometer) or PAR 10 (0 10V).



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 9

EWA 50 50-150 Nm







We 06 We 66 WL 280 mm WL 385 mm

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | | | | | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 400 V 3~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | 12508.0503.12 | 12508.0503.32 | 50 | 2,6 | 0,40 | 0,19 | 18,4 | 19,1 |
| EWA 50.0505 | 12508.0505.12 | 12508.0505.32 | 50 | 4,5 | 0,45 | 0,22 | 18,4 | 19,1 |
| EWA 50.0903 | 12508.0903.12 | 12508.0903.32 | 90 | 2,6 | 0,45 | 0,23 | 18,4 | 19,1 |
| EWA 50.0905 | 12508.0905.12 | 12508.0905.32 | 90 | 4,5 | 0,90 | 0,33 | 18,4 | 19,1 |
| EWA 50.1503 | 12508.1503.12 | 12508.1503.32 | 150 | 2,6 | 0,90 | 0,39 | 18,4 | 19,1 |
| EWA 50.1505 | 12508.1505.12 | 12508.1505.32 | 150 | 4,5 | 0,94 | 0,46 | 18,4 | 19,1 |
| 230 V 1~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | 12508.0503.11 | 12508.0503.31 | 50 | 2,6 | 1,40 | 0,30 | 18,6 | 19,3 |
| EWA 50.0505 | 12508.0505.11 | 12508.0505.31 | 50 | 4,5 | 1,50 | 0,32 | 18,6 | 19,3 |
| EWA 50.0903 | 12508.0903.11 | 12508.0903.31 | 90 | 2,6 | 1,50 | 0,32 | 18,6 | 19,3 |
| EWA 50.0905 | 12508.0905.11 | 12508.0905.31 | 90 | 4,5 | 1,70 | 0,38 | 19,4 | 20,1 |
| EWA 50.1503 | 12508.1503.11 | 12508.1503.31 | 150 | 2,6 | 1,70 | 0,34 | 19,4 | 20,1 |
| EWA 50.1505 | 12508.1505.11 | 12508.1505.31 | 150 | 4,5 | 2,80 | 0,62 | 19,5 | 20,2 |
| 380 V 3~, 50 Hz, CC | С | | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | - | 12508.0503.3705 | 50 | 2,6 | 0,60 | 0,24 | 19,3 | - |
| EWA 50.0505 | - | 12508.0505.3705 | 50 | 4,5 | 0,60 | 0,25 | 19,3 | - |
| EWA 50.0903 | - | 12508.0903.3705 | 90 | 2,6 | 0,60 | 0,26 | 19,3 | - |
| EWA 50.0905 | - | 12508.0905.3705 | 90 | 4,5 | 0,80 | 0,38 | 19,8 | - |
| EWA 50.1503 | - | 12508.1503.3705 | 150 | 2,6 | 0,80 | 0,38 | 19,8 | - |
| EWA 50.1505 | - | 12508.1505.3705 | 150 | 4,5 | 0,90 | 0,46 | 19,8 | - |

10 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EWA 50 50-150 Nm





| | We 06 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | T [inlb] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] |
| 120 V 1~, 60 Hz, cUI | Rus Motor | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | 12508.0503.13 | 50 | 450 | 3,2 | 2,80 | 0,33 | 20,2 |
| EWA 50.0505 | 12508.0505.13 | 50 | 450 | 5,4 | 2,90 | 0,34 | 20,2 |
| EWA 50.0903 | 12508.0903.13 | 90 | 800 | 3,2 | 3,00 | 0,35 | 20,2 |
| EWA 50.0905 | 12508.0905.13 | 90 | 800 | 5,4 | 3,70 | 0,44 | 20,4 |
| EWA 50.1503 | 12508.1503.13 | 150 | 1300 | 3,2 | 3,60 | 0,43 | 20,4 |
| 240 V 1~, 60 Hz, cUI | Rus Motor | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | 12508.0503.14 | 50 | 450 | 3,2 | 1,50 | 0,35 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.0505 | 12508.0505.14 | 50 | 450 | 5,4 | 1,60 | 0,37 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.0903 | 12508.0903.14 | 90 | 800 | 3,2 | 1,60 | 0,37 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.0905 | 12508.0905.14 | 90 | 800 | 5,4 | 2,00 | 0,46 | 20,2 |
| EWA 50.1503 | 12508.1503.14 | 150 | 1300 | 3,2 | 2,00 | 0,46 | 20,2 |
| 208 V 3~, 60 Hz, cUI | Rus Motor | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | 12508.0503.15 | 50 | 450 | 3,2 | 0,80 | 0,22 | 18,2 |
| EWA 50.0505 | 12508.0505.15 | 50 | 450 | 5,4 | 1,00 | 0,26 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.0903 | 12508.0903.15 | 90 | 800 | 3,2 | 1,00 | 0,27 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.0905 | 12508.0905.15 | 90 | 800 | 5,4 | 1,20 | 0,34 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.1503 | 12508.1503.15 | 150 | 1300 | 3,2 | 1,20 | 0,33 | 18,8 |
| 480 V 3~, 60 Hz, cUI | Rus Motor | | | | | | |
| EWA 50.0503 | 12508.0503.16 | 50 | 450 | 3,2 | 0,45 | 0,21 | 18,2 |
| EWA 50.0505 | 12508.0505.16 | 50 | 450 | 5,4 | 0,50 | 0,24 | 18,2 |
| EWA 50.0903 | 12508.0903.16 | 90 | 800 | 3,2 | 0,50 | 0,27 | 18,2 |
| EWA 50.0905 | 12508.0905.16 | 90 | 800 | 5,4 | 0,70 | 0,33 | 18,8 |
| EWA 50.1503 | 12508.1503.16 | 150 | 1300 | 3,2 | 0,70 | 0,34 | 18,8 |



12 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EWA 52 // PowerDrive 250-600 Nm



- → Extremely quiet, self-locking double worm gear unit with integrated limit switch and long service life, maintenance-free.
- Universal mounting thanks to standard rear or side mounting.
- → End position switch-off via LSC 40 AC/DC control unit including additional limit switch. Additional limit switch. Optional precision gear limit switch END 20 for 580 shaft revolutions.
- → Quality motors available for many main voltages.
- Single-phase motors pre-wired with connection cable and integrated winding protection contact.
- → Ambient temperature -5°C to + 60°C, option A60 for low temperature applications below -5°C.
- → Protection class IP 55.
- → Duty cycle S3-40%.
- > Installation compatible with EWA 14.

Options when using LSC 40.10:

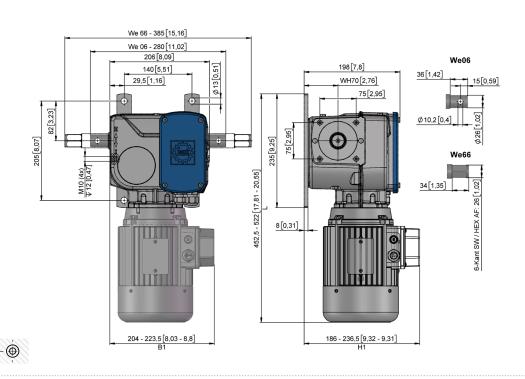
→ Position indicator LPR 02 for analog signal 0-10 V or 4-20 mA, LPR 04 for digital signal (incremental).

Options when using END 20:

- Additional limit switch END 20.40.
- → Position indicator PAR 06 (potentiometer) or PAR 10 (0-10 V or 0-5 V).

Options for pre-wired actuators:

Connection cable with special coating for UL/CSA-compliant outdoor installation (North America).



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 13

EWA 52 250-600 Nm







We 06 We 66 WL 280 mm WL 385 mm

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|-----|------|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | | | | | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 400 V, 3~, 50 Hz | : | | | | | | | |
| EWA 52.1509 | 12528.1509.12 | 12528.1509.32 | 150 | 8,8 | 1,30 | 0,70 | 27 | 27,7 |
| EWA 52.2501 | 12528.2501.12 | 12528.2501.32 | 250 | 1,6 | 1,00 | 0,43 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.2503 | 12528.2503.12 | 12528.2501.32 | 250 | 3,2 | 1,10 | 0,47 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.2505 | 12528.2505.12 | 12528.2505.32 | 250 | 4,4 | 1,20 | 0,52 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.2509 | 12528.2509.12 | 12528.2509.32 | 250 | 8,8 | 2,20 | 1,14 | 28,3 | 29 |
| EWA 52.3503 | 12528.3503.12 | 12528.3503.32 | 350 | 3,2 | 1,50 | 0,86 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.3505 | 12528.3505.12 | 12528.3505.32 | 350 | 4,4 | 1,60 | 0,92 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.4501 | 12528.4501.12 | 12528.4501.32 | 450 | 1,6 | 1,10 | 0,47 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.4503 | 12528.4503.12 | 12528.4503.32 | 450 | 3,2 | 1,65 | 0,95 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.4505 | 12528.4505.12 | 12528.4505.32 | 450 | 4,4 | 1,80 | 1,04 | 27,7 | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.4509 | - | 12528.4509.32 | 450 | 8,8 | 2,75 | 1,42 | - | 29 |
| EWA 52.6003 | - | 12528.6003.32 | 600 | 3,2 | 1,80 | 1,04 | - | 28,4 |
| EWA 52.6005 | - | 12528.6005.32 | 600 | 4,4 | 2,20 | 1,27 | - | 28,4 |
| 230 V, 1~, 50 Hz | : | | | | | | | |
| EWA 52.2501 | 12528.2501.11 | 12528.2501.31 | 250 | 1,6 | 2,90 | 0,64 | 28 | 28,7 |
| EWA 52.2503 | 12528.2503.11 | 12528.2503.31 | 250 | 3,2 | 3,20 | 0,71 | 28 | 28,7 |
| EWA 52.2505 | 12528.2505.11 | 12528.2505.31 | 250 | 4,4 | 3,50 | 0,77 | 28 | 28,7 |
| EWA 52.3503 | 12528.3503.11 | 12528.3503.31 | 350 | 3,2 | 4,70 | 0,96 | 28,8 | 29,5 |
| EWA 52.3505 | 12528.3505.11 | 12528.3505.31 | 350 | 4,4 | 5,00 | 1,02 | 28,8 | 29,5 |
| EWA 52.4501 | 12528.4501.11 | 12528.4501.31 | 450 | 1,6 | 3,20 | 0,71 | 28,8 | 29,5 |
| EWA 52.4503 | 12528.4503.11 | 12528.4503.31 | 450 | 3,2 | 4,90 | 1,00 | 28,8 | 29,5 |

14 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES









| We 06 | We 66 |
|-----------|----------|
| /L 280 mm | WL 385 m |

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | T [inlb] | n [1/min] | I [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 120 V, 1~, 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 52.2501 | 12528.2501.13 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 1,6 | 7,00 | 0,75 | 28,6 | _ |
| EWA 52.2503 | 12528.2503.13 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 3,9 | 7,80 | 0,81 | 28,6 | - |
| 240 V, 1~, 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 52.2501 | 12528.2501.14 | - | 250 | 2200 | 2,0 | 3,4 | 0,78 | 28,8 | _ |
| EWA 52.2503 | 12528.2503.14 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 3,8 | 3,80 | 0,87 | 28,8 | - |
| EWA 52.2505 | 12528.2505.14 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 4,4 | 4,25 | 0,97 | 28,8 | - |
| EWA 52.3503 | 12528.3503.14 | 12528.3503.34 | 0350 | 3100 | 3,8 | 4,70 | 1,07 | 28,8 | 29,5 |
| EWA 52.3505 | - | 12528.3505.34 | 0350 | 3100 | 5,2 | 4,85 | 1,14 | - | 29,5 |
| EWA 52.4503 | 12528.4503.14 | 12528.4503.34 | 0450 | 4000 | 3,8 | 4,85 | 1,14 | 28,8 | 29,5 |
| 208 V, 3~ , 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 52.2501 | 12528.2501.15 | - | 250 | 2200 | 2,0 | 1,75 | 0,56 | 27,2 | _ |
| EWA 52.2503 | 12528.2503.15 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 3,8 | 2,10 | 0,67 | 27,2 | _ |
| EWA 52.2505 | 12528.2505.15 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 4,4 | 2,40 | 0,76 | 27,2 | - |
| EWA 52.3503 | 12528.3503.15 | 12528.3503.35 | 0350 | 3100 | 3,8 | 2,50 | 0,79 | 27,2 | 27,9 |
| EWA 52.3505 | - | 12528.3505.35 | 0350 | 3100 | 4,4 | 3,10 | 0,98 | - | 27,9 |
| EWA 52.4503 | 12528.4503.15 | 12528.4503.35 | 0450 | 4000 | 3,8 | 2,85 | 0,90 | 27,2 | 27,9 |
| EWA 52.4505 | - | 12528.4505.35 | 0450 | 4000 | 4,4 | 3,80 | 1,13 | - | 29,2 |
| EWA 52.6003 | - | 12528.6003.35 | 0600 | 5300 | 3,8 | 3,70 | 1,09 | - | 29,2 |
| 480 V, 3~ , 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 52.2503 | 12528.2503.16 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 3,2 | 1,45 | 0,78 | 27,2 | - |
| EWA 52.2505 | 12528.2505.16 | - | 0250 | 2200 | 4,4 | 1,50 | 0,81 | 27,2 | - |
| EWA 52.3503 | 12528.3503.16 | 12528.3503.36 | 0350 | 3100 | 3,2 | 1,50 | 0,81 | 27,2 | 27,9 |
| EWA 52.3505 | - | 12528.3505.36 | 0350 | 3100 | 4,4 | 1,65 | 0,89 | - | 27,9 |
| EWA 52.4503 | 12528.4503.16 | 12528.4503.36 | 0450 | 4000 | 3,2 | 1,60 | 0,86 | 27,2 | 27,9 |
| EWA 52.4505 | - | 12528.4505.36 | 0450 | 4400 | 4,4 | 2,45 | 1,59 | - | 29,2 |
| EWA 52.6003 | - | 12528.6003.36 | 0600 | 5300 | 3,2 | 2,30 | 1,49 | - | 29,2 |
| EWA 52.6005 | - | 12528.6005.36 | 0600 | 5300 | 4,4 | 2,65 | 1,72 | - | 29,2 |



EWA 10 // Power drive 50-90 Nm



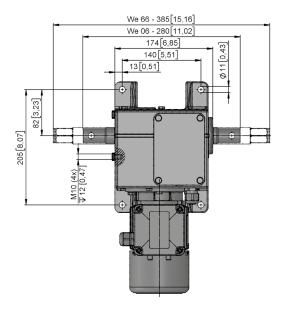
- → Extremely quiet, self-locking worm gear units with long service life, zero-maintenance.
- Universal mounting with standard at back or optional on side left (symmetrical).
- → Installed precision END 20 gear limit switch for 580 shaft revolutions (microswitch in cURus).
- ightarrow Optional LSC 40.10 AC or DC control unit incl. additional limit switch. Wire up using a 7-core cable.
- $\rightarrow\,$ Quality motors with multi-range voltage (IEC 38) for 50 Hz [400 V 3~ // 230 V 1~]. IP55, Th.Cl.F, S3-40 %.
- → A coil protection contact is integrated in all single-phase motors. Turnkey with cable.
- → Round shaft We 06, 90 Nm version also available with hex shaft We 66.

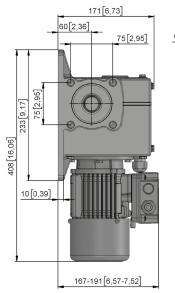
Options when using the END 20.20:

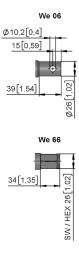
- → On 60 Hz versions, the END 20.40 additional limit switch is standard equipment.
- → Additional limit switch END 20.40.
- → Position sensor PAR 06 or PAR 10.

Options when using LSC 40.10:

→ LPR 02 position sensor for analogue signal, LPR 04 for digital signal.







CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA **17**

EWA 10 50-90 Nm







We 06 WL 280 mm WL 385 mm

We 66

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 400 V 3~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 10.0505 | 12210.0505.06 | - | 50 | 5,6 | 0,6 | 0,24 | 15,7 | - |
| EWA 10.0905 | 12210.0905.06 | 12210.0905.66 | 90 | 5,6 | 0,7 | 0,29 | 15,7 | 16,4 |
| 230 V 1~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 10.0505 | 12210.0505.0620 | - | 50 | 5,9 | 1,30 | 0,28 | 18,4 | - |
| EWA 10.0905 | 12210.0905.0620 | 12210.0905.6620 | 90 | 5,9 | 1,50 | 0,33 | 18,3 | 19,0 |
| 24 V DC | | | - | | | | | |
| EWA 10.0505 | 12210.0505.0640 | - | 35 | 4,2 | 4,00 | 0,10 | 16,5 | - |

18 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EWA 12 // Power drive 150-250 Nm



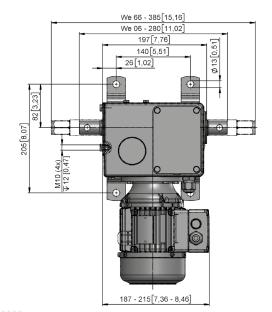
- → Extremely quiet, self-locking double worm gear unit, long service life, zero maintenance.
- Universal mounting with standard at back or optional on side left (symmetrical)! Removable feet.
- → Installed precision END 20 gear limit switch for 580 shaft revolutions (microswitch in cURus).
- $\rightarrow\,$ Optional LSC 40.10 AC or DC control unit incl. additional limit switch. Wire up using a 7-core cable.
- \rightarrow Quality motors with multi-range voltage (IEC 38) for 50 Hz (400 V 3~ // 230 V 1~) and 60 Hz (208 V 3~ // 480 V 3~ as well as 120 V 1~ and 240 V 1~ in cURus). IP55, Th.Cl.F, S3-40 %.
- → Coil protection contact integrated on all single-phase motors. Turnkey with cable.
- → All versions available with hex shaft We 66 or round shaft We 06.

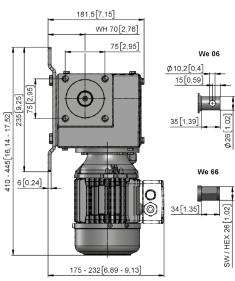
Options when using the END 20.20:

- On 60 Hz versions, the END 20.40 additional limit switch is standard equipment.
- → Additional limit switch END 20.40.
- → Position sensor PAR 06 or PAR 10.

Options when using LSC 40.10:

→ LPR 02 position sensor for analogue signal, LPR 04 for digital signal.





mm [inch]

CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 19









We 06

We 66 WL 280 mm WL 385 mm

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 24 V DC | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 12.0505 | 12212.0505.0640 | - | 50 | 4,4 | 7,50 | 0,18 | 19,6 | - |
| EWA 12.0903 | 12212.0903.0640 | - | 90 | 3,2 | 8,50 | 0,20 | 19,5 | - |
| EWA 12.1501 | 12212.1501.0640 | _ | 150 | 1,6 | 9,40 | 0,23 | 19,5 | - |
| EWA 12.2501 | 12212.2501.0640 | _ | 250 | 1,6 | 11,00 | 0,26 | 19,5 | - |
| 380 V 3~, 50 Hz | CCC | | | | | | | |
| EWA 12.2503 | - | 12212.2503.6647 | 250 | 3,2 | 1,0 | 0,38 | - | 21,1 |
| EWA 12.2505 | - | 12212.2505.6647 | 250 | 4,4 | 1,1 | 0,49 | - | 20 |







We 06 WL 280 mm

| | We 66 | We 19 | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | T [inlb] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 600 V 3~, 60 Hz, | cURus | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 12.2505 | | 12212.2505.6668 | 250 | 2200 | 5,3 | 1,1 | 0,66 | | 21,1 |

20 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EWA 14 // Power drive 350-600 Nm



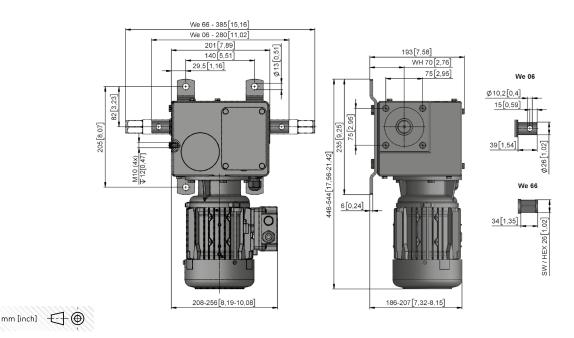
- → Extremely quiet, self-locking double worm gear unit with long service life, maintenance-free. Fast version EWA 14.2539 and EWA 14.2060 without self-locking.
- Universal mounting with standard at back or optional on side left (symmetrical)! Removable feet.
- → Installed precision END 20 gear limit switch for 580 shaft revolutions (microswitch in cURus).
- → Optional LSC 40.10 AC or DC control unit incl. additional limit switch. Wire up using a 7-core cable.
- → Quality motors, multi-range voltage (IEC 38) for 50 Hz [400 V 3~ // 230 V 1~) and 60 Hz [208 V 3~ // 480 V 3~ as well as 240 V 1~ in cURus]. IP55, Th.Cl.F, S3-40%.
- → Coil protection contact integrated on all single-phase motors. Turnkey with cable.
- → Hex shaft We 66, up to 450 Nm also available with round We 06 shaft (then position drive unit centrally!).

Options when using the END 20.20:

- → On 60 Hz versions, the END 20.40 additional limit switch is standard equipment.
- → Additional limit switch END 20.40.
- ightarrow Position sensor PAR 06 or PAR 10.

Options when using LSC 40.10:

ightarrow LPR 02 position sensor for analogue signal, LPR 04 for digital signal.



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 21

EWA 14 350-600 Nm







We 06 WL 280 mm WL 385 mm

We 66

→ Tabelle Teil 1 von 2

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] | |
| 400 V 3~, 50 Hz – Keine Selbsthemmung | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 14.2539 | - | 12214.2539.66 | 250 | 39,0 | 4,30 | 2,44 | - | 35,0 | |
| EWA 14.2060 | - | 12214.2060.66 | 200 | 60 | 5,26 | 2,79 | - | 35,8 | |
| 230 V 1~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 14.2013 | 12214.2013.0625 | | 200 | 13 | 6,35 | 2,45 | 27,8 | | |
| 380 V 3~, 50Hz CCC | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 14.4503 | - | 12214.4503.6647 | 450 | 3,2 | 1,4 | 0,63 | - | 26,3 | |
| EWA 14.4505 | - | 12214.4505.6647 | 450 | 4,4 | 1,6 | 0,72 | - | 26,5 | |









WL 280 mm WL 385 mm

We 66

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | T [inlb] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 06 [kg] | m We 66 [kg] |
| 240 V 1~, 60 Hz, cURus | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 14.2013 | 12214.2013.0637 | | 200 | 1800 | 13 | 5,7 | 2,32 | 27,8 | |
| (00)(0 (0)) | 115 | | | | | | | | |
| 600 V 3~, 60 Hz, | cURus | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 14.4503 | - | 12214.4503.6668 | 450 | 4000 | 3,8 | 1,3 | 1,03 | - | 26,3 |
| EWA 14.4505 | - | 12214.4505.6668 | 450 | 4000 | 5,2 | 1,4 | 1,11 | - | 26,3 |
| EWA 14.6003 | - | 12214.6003.6668 | 600 | 5300 | 3,8 | 1,4 | 1,18 | - | 26,3 |
| EWA 14.6005 | - | 12214.6005.6668 | 600 | 5300 | 5,2 | 1,7 | 1,43 | - | 27,6 |

CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES 22 EWA

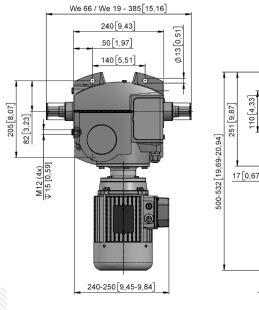
EWA 16 // Power drive 900-2000 Nm

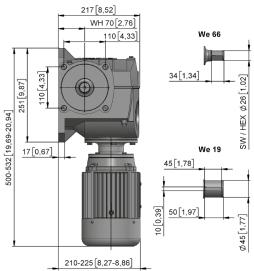


- → Extremely quiet, self-locking double worm gear unit with long service life, zero maintenance.
- → Universal assembly with standard mounting at back or on side left (symmetrical)!
- → Installed precision END 20 gear limit switch for 395 shaft revolutions (microswitch in cURus). END 20.40 auxiliary limit switch fitted as
- → Quality motors, multi-range voltage (IEC 38) for 50 Hz (400 V 3) and 60 Hz (208 V 3~ // 480 V 3~ in cURus). IP55, Th.Cl.F, S3-40%.
- ightarrow We 19 key spring shaft, up to 1200 Nm also with We 66 hex shaft (then place the drive in the center of the system, decrease of torque must be equal at both shaft ends).

Options:

- \rightarrow On 60 Hz versions, the END 20.40 additional limit switch is standard equipment.
- → Additional limit switch END 20.40.
- \rightarrow Position sensor PAR 06 or PAR 10.





mm [inch]

CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 23

EWA 16 900-2000 Nm

400 V 3~, 50 Hz EWA 16.9003

EWA 16.9005

EWA 16.9203

EWA 16.9205

EWA 16.9503 EWA 16.9505

EWA 16.9703



12216.9703.1901



2000



We 66 We 19 WL 385 mm

| We 66 | We 19 | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | n [1/min] | [A] | P [kW] | m We 66 [kg] | m We 19 [kg] |
| | | | | | | | |
| 12216.9003.6601 | - | 900 | 2,4 | 1,70 | 0,87 | 41,7 | - |
| 12216.9005.6601 | - | 900 | 4,9 | 2,90 | 1,81 | 42,3 | - |
| 12216.9203.6601 | 12216.9203.1901 | 1200 | 2,4 | 2,50 | 1,35 | 42,1 | 42,8 |
| 12216.9205.6601 | 12216.9205.1901 | 1200 | 4,9 | 4,90 | 2,31 | 46,3 | 47,0 |
| - | 12216.9503.1901 | 1500 | 2,4 | 2,80 | 1,61 | - | 46,0 |
| - | 12216.9505.1901 | 1500 | 4,9 | 5,20 | 2,74 | _ | 47,0 |

3,70

2,23

49,9

2,4

| | We 66 | We 19 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T [Nm] | T [inlb] | n [1/min] | I [A] | P [kW] | m We 66 [kg] | m We 19 [kg] | |
| 208 V 3~, 60 Hz, cURus | | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 16.9005 | 12216.9005.6611 | - | 900 | 8000 | 5,8 | 6,50 | 2,06 | 44,9 | - | |
| EWA 16.9205 | 12216.9205.6611 | 12216.9205.1911 | 1200 | 10600 | 5,8 | 7,90 | 2,59 | 44,9 | 45,6 | |
| 480 V 3~, 60 Hz, | 480 V 3~, 60 Hz, cURus | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 16.9003 | 12216.9003.6616 | _ | 900 | 8000 | 2,9 | 2,10 | 1,19 | 41,9 | - | |
| EWA 16.9005 | 12216.9005.6616 | _ | 900 | 8000 | 5,8 | 4,60 | 2,29 | 44,9 | - | |
| EWA 16.9205 | 12216.9205.6616 | 12216.9205.1916 | 1200 | 10600 | 5,8 | 5,00 | 2,70 | 44,9 | 45,6 | |
| EWA 16.9505 | - | 12216.9505.1916 | 1500 | 13300 | 5,8 | 5,20 | 3,03 | - | 45,6 | |
| 600 V 3~, 60 Hz, cURus | | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 16.9003 | 12216.9003.6668 | _ | 900 | 8000 | 2,9 | 1,3 | 1,07 | - | 41,9 | |
| EWA 16.9005 | 12216.9005.6668 | - | 900 | 8000 | 5,8 | 3,9 | 2,11 | - | 44,9 | |
| EWA 16.9205 | 12216.9205.6668 | 12216.9205.1968 | 900 | 8000 | 5,8 | 4,2 | 2,66 | 44,9 | 45,6 | |
| EWA 16.9505 | _ | 12216.9505.1968 | 900 | 8000 | 5,8 | 4,6 | 3,25 | - | 45,6 | |



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EWA 25

LPR 02, LPR 04 // Position sensors





- → Optional in the LSC 40.10, an integrated, high-resolution position sensor.
- One version for all rotational speeds without additional components.
- ightarrow No additional teach-in is required.
- → Output signal scaled automatically between H1 and H2.
- ightarrow No mechanical limit stop / wear.
- → Supply voltage 24 V DC.
- \rightarrow LPR 02: analogue outputs with 0 10 V, 4 20 mA.
- $\rightarrow\,$ LPR 04: analogue outputs with 0 10 V, 4 20 mA and digital output with incremental A/B track.

Notice:

Please select the LPR option when ordering your EWA because retro-fitting is a costly proposition.

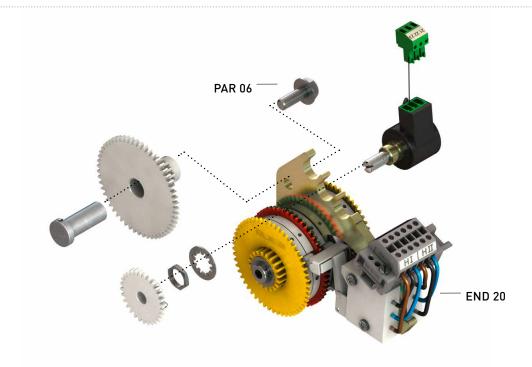
| Version | Type no. | Analogue output signal | Digital output signal / level |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| LPR 02 | 36102.0101.0001 | 0 – 10 V / 4 – 20 mA | - |
| LPR 04 | 36104.0101.0001 | 0-10 V / 4-20 mA | Incremental A/B track / 12 V |

26 EWA CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

PAR 06 // Position repeater



- Position repeater for EWA power drives and EZW power racks for repeating position of drive unit to the feedback control system (comprising potentiometer and potentiometer gears).
- Position repeater available mounted on END 20 limit switch. Also suitable for retro-fitting.
- → Simple to install thanks to plug-in miniature terminal strips.
- → A potentiometer and potentiometer gears (20, 28 or 37 teeth) facilitate feedback control of output shaft form 0.5–85 revolutions on EWA 10/12/14 and EWA 50 as well as 0.5–57 revolutions on EWA 16.



Choose a potentiometer in relation to the type of EWA unit and the required number of shaft revolutions.

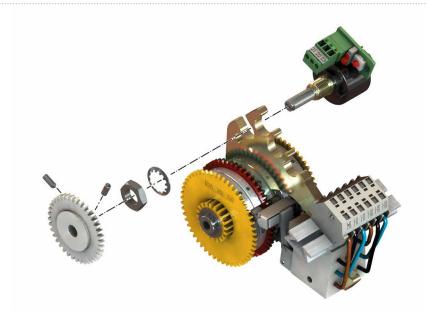
Please note: The table values indicate the maximum number of shaft revolutions on the drive unit based on the potentiometer range.

| EWA 10/12/14/50 | EWA 16 | | | | Resistance 5000 Ω | Resistance 10000 Ω |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Shaft revolution | Shaft revolution | Potentiometer i | Gear Number of teeth | Version | Type no. | Type no. |
| 1,3 | 0,9 | 1:1 | 20 | PAR 06.0390 | - | 30806.0390.1020 |
| 4,0 | 2,6 | 3:1 | 20 | PAR 06.0370 | 30806.0370.0520 | 30806.0370.1020 |
| 6,7 | 4,5 | 5:1 | 20 | PAR 06.0360 | 30806.0360.0520 | 30806.0360.1020 |
| 13,5 | 9,1 | 10:1 | 20 | PAR 06.0330 | 30806.0330.0520 | 30806.0330.1020 |
| 19,3 | 13,0 | 3:1 | 28 | PAR 06.0370 | 30806.0370.0528 | 30806.0370.1028 |
| 25,5 | 17,3 | 3:1 | 37 | PAR 06.0370 | 30806.0370.0537 | 30806.0370.1037 |
| 32,2 | 21,8 | 5:1 | 28 | PAR 06.0360 | 30806.0360.0528 | 30806.0360.1028 |
| 42,6 | 28,9 | 5:1 | 37 | PAR 06.0360 | 30806.0360.0537 | 30806.0360.1037 |
| 64,5 | 43,7 | 10:1 | 28 | PAR 06.0330 | 30806.0330.0528 | 30806.0330.1028 |
| 85,4 | 57,9 | 10:1 | 37 | PAR 06.0330 | 30806.0330.0537 | 30806.0330.1037 |

PAR 10 // Position Repeater



- → Programmable multiturn sensor to provide positional feedback for Power Drives EWA and Power Racks EZW
- → Pre-assembled or retrofit for limit switch END 20
- → "Electronical Pot meter" replaceable against PAR 06
- → Number of shaft rotations 0.1 to 190 can be evaluated
- ightarrow One version for all rotational speeds, with no intermediate gearbox
- ightarrow Simple teaching in, using two buttons on the device, with status displayed by LED
- → Signal output 0-10 V analogue (invertible). New: 0-5 V.
- → Power supply 16-30 V DC // same connection as PAR 06
- > No mechanical limit stop and no mechanical wear
- → Ambient temperature range -40°C to +85°C
- → High resolution for very precise positioning, no signal jumps



| | | | EWA 10/12/14 | EWA 16 | |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. Potentiometer | Shaft revolution | Shaft revolution | Output signal |
| PAR 10.0310 | 30810.0310.0037 | 30851.1020.0001 | 195 | 132 | 0-10 V |
| PAR 10.0305 | 30810.0305.0037 | 30851.1020.0002 | 195 | 132 | 0-5 V |

28 EZW CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EZW - The original

Robust, zero-maintenance, uncomplicated: The cost-effective and reliable alternative to hydraulic and pneumatic solutions.

Originally developed for ventilation applications in greenhouses, and built very robustly indeed, this drive unit is resistant to extremely dirty environments, high humidity levels and severe temperature fluctuations.

For many years, they have been in service in the harshest of industrial environments: malting houses, cement processing machinery, industrial furnaces and in the broadest range of other applications conceivable where local spot loads have to be moved safely and reliably.

Performance features:

- ightarrow 5000–20000 N loading for traction and compression
- ightarrow 600–1200 mm rack stroke
- → Dynamic self-locking
- → Integrated limit switches

Options/Accessories:

- → Extended rack lengths
- → PAR 06, PAR 10 position repeater
- → Special voltages on request
- → Rack guard
- → Swing-Version with pivot console
- → Rack and pinion lubricator



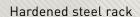
Michael Diesch // Product Design

"Since 1959 we have been manufacturing EZW power racks and we are the only manufacturer in the world of this kind of unit. Many of our EZW units have been in service for more than 30 years under the harshest of operating conditions."



CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EZW 29

Robust from more than 100 years of experience



Foot mounting or pivot console

Dynamic self-locking action

High-performance gears, hardened steel, special bronze

Special voltage on request

Accessories: with protective tube incl. cover and gaiter.

Standard mounting dimensions

Installed precision gear limit switch + optional position repeater

Any installation position

30 EZW CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EZW 64 // Power racks 5000-20000 N

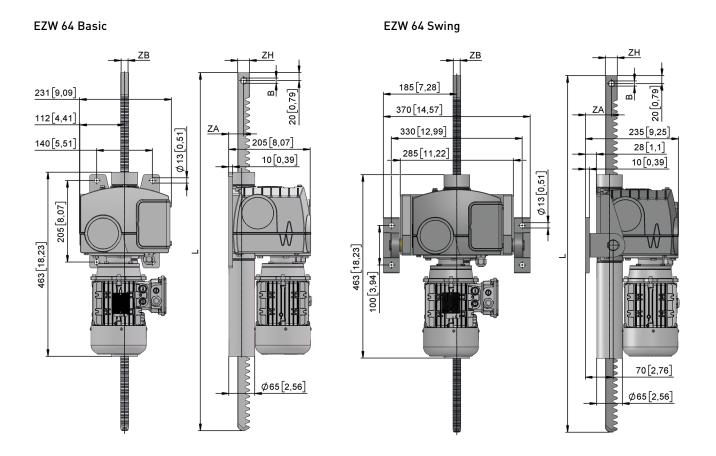


- → Adjusting drive suitable for traction and compression loadings. Cast iron housing with self-locking double worm gear unit and gear rack.
- → Installed precision END 20 gear limit switch (microswitch in cURus), infinitely variable.
- \rightarrow Quality motors, multi-range voltage (IEC 38) for 50 Hz (400 V 3~/230 V 1~). IP 55, TH.Cl.F, S3 40 %, special motors on request.
- → Standard stroke lengths H = 600 mm, = 800 mm, =1000 mm, = 1200 mm, etc.. Above stroke length 1500 mm (EZW 64.05), resp. 1700 mm (EZW 64.10 and EZW 64.20) pls. note reduced compression force.
- → Suitable temperature range from -5 to +60°C.
- Emergency operation possible by using power screwdriver in case of power failure.
- Protective tube with cover and gaiter available as accessory.

Option:

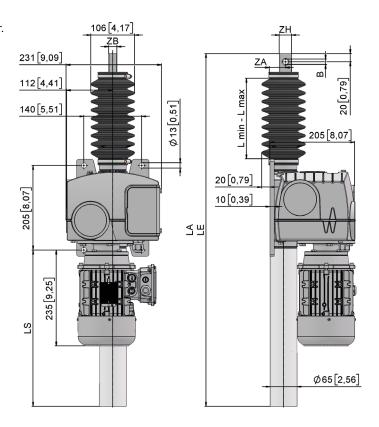
- → Torque-free pivot console (EZW 64 Swing) for pivoting movements.
- → END 20.40 auxiliary limit switch.
- → PAR 06 or PAR 10 position repeater.
- → Version A60 for outdoor use and temperatures down to -15°C.
- → Version for 30000N load capacity and stroke speed of 250mm/min available on request.
- ightarrow For replacement with old EZW 35-37 drives a baseplate with identical hole pattern is available.

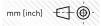
CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EZW 31



Accessories:

EZW 64 with protective tube incl. cover and gaiter.





32 EZW CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES

EZW 64 // Drive unit 5000-20000 N



 \rightarrow Table Part 1 of 3

| | Basic | Swing | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|----------|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | | | | | ZA Basic | ZA Swing | m Basic | m Swing |
| | | | [N] | [mm/min] | [A] | [kW] | [mm] | [mm] | [kg] | [kg] |
| 400 V 3~, 50 H | z | | | | | | | | | |
| EZW 64.0502 | 11264.0502.10 | 11264.0502.20 | 5000 | 250 | 1,1 | 0,63 | 38,0 | 66,0 | 32,2 | 36,8 |
| EZW 64.0504 | 11264.0504.10 | 11264.0504.20 | 5000 | 450 | 1,2 | 0,69 | 38,0 | 66,0 | 32,2 | 36,8 |
| EZW 64.0506 | 11264.0506.10 | 11264.0506.20 | 5000 | 600 | 1,3 | 0,75 | 38,0 | 66,0 | 32,3 | 36,9 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EZW 64.1002 | 11264.1002.10 | 11264.1002.20 | 10000 | 250 | 1,2 | 0,69 | 35,0 | 63,0 | 32,2 | 36,8 |
| EZW 64.1004 | 11264.1004.10 | 11264.1004.20 | 10000 | 450 | 1,3 | 0,75 | 35,0 | 63,0 | 32,2 | 36,8 |
| EZW 64.1006 | 11264.1006.10 | 11264.1006.20 | 10000 | 600 | 1,4 | 0,81 | 35,0 | 63,0 | 32,3 | 36,9 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EZW 64.2002 | 11264.2002.10 | 11264.2002.20 | 20000 | 250 | 1,3 | 0,75 | 33,0 | 61,0 | 32,2 | 36,8 |
| EZW 64.2004 | 11264.2004.10 | 11264.2004.20 | 20000 | 450 | 1,6 | 0,92 | 33,0 | 61,0 | 32,2 | 36,8 |
| EZW 64.2006 | 11264.2006.10 | 11264.2006.20 | 20000 | 600 | 1,8 | 1,04 | 33,0 | 61,0 | 32,3 | 36,9 |
| 230 V 1~, 50 H | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | | | | | |
| EZW 64.0502 | 11264.0502.1020 | 11264.0502.2020 | 5000 | 250 | 2,6 | 0,57 | 38,0 | 66,0 | 33,3 | 37,9 |
| EZW 64.0504 | 11264.0504.1020 | 11264.0504.2020 | 5000 | 450 | 2,7 | 0,60 | 38,0 | 66,0 | 33,3 | 37,9 |
| EZW 64.0506 | 11264.0506.1020 | 11264.0506.2020 | 5000 | 600 | 2,9 | 0,64 | 38,0 | 66,0 | 33,4 | 38,0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EZW 64.1002 | 11264.1002.1020 | 11264.1002.2020 | 10000 | 250 | 2,8 | 0,62 | 35,0 | 63,0 | 33,3 | 37,9 |
| EZW 64.1004 | 11264.1004.1020 | 11264.1004.2020 | 10000 | 450 | 3,1 | 0,68 | 35,0 | 63,0 | 33,3 | 37,9 |
| EZW 64.1006 | 11264.1006.1020 | 11264.1006.2020 | 10000 | 600 | 3,3 | 0,73 | 35,0 | 63,0 | 33,4 | 38,0 |
| EZW 64.2002 | 11264.2002.1020 | 11264.2002.2020 | 20000 | 250 | 2.2 | 0.72 | 22.0 | /10 | 22.2 | 27.0 |
| EZVV 64.ZUUZ | 11264.2002.1020 | 11264.2002.2020 | 20000 | 250 | 3,3 | 0,73 | 33,0 | 61,0 | 33,3 | 37,9 |

CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES EZW 33

EZZ 64 // Racks

5000-20000 N

 \rightarrow Table Part 2 of 3

| Version | Type no. | H [mm] | L [mm] | ZH [mm] | ZB [mm] | B [mm] | m [kg] | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| 5000 N | 5000 N | | | | | | | | |
| EZZ 64.0506 | 11264.0597.06 | 600 | 900 | 30 | 20 | 13,0 | 3,5 | | |
| EZZ 64.0508 | 11264.0597.08 | 800 | 1100 | 30 | 20 | 13,0 | 4,3 | | |
| EZZ 64.0510 | 11264.0597.10 | 1000 | 1300 | 30 | 20 | 13,0 | 5,1 | | |
| EZZ 64.0512 | 11264.0597.12 | 1200 | 1500 | 30 | 20 | 13,0 | 5,8 | | |
| 10000 N | 10000 N | | | | | | | | |
| EZZ 64.1006 | 11264.1097.06 | 600 | 900 | 35 | 25 | 16,5 | 5,2 | | |
| EZZ 64.1008 | 11264.1097.08 | 800 | 1100 | 35 | 25 | 16,5 | 6,4 | | |
| EZZ 64.1010 | 11264.1097.10 | 1000 | 1300 | 35 | 25 | 16,5 | 7,5 | | |
| EZZ 64.1012 | 11264.1097.12 | 1200 | 1500 | 35 | 25 | 16,5 | 8,7 | | |
| 20000 N | | | | | | | | | |
| EZZ 64.2006 | 11264.2097.06 | 600 | 900 | 40 | 30 | 16,5 | 7,3 | | |
| EZZ 64.2008 | 11264.2097.08 | 800 | 1100 | 40 | 30 | 16,5 | 8,9 | | |
| EZZ 64.2010 | 11264.2097.10 | 1000 | 1300 | 40 | 30 | 16,5 | 10,5 | | |
| EZZ 64.2012 | 11264.2097.12 | 1200 | 1500 | 40 | 30 | 16,5 | 12,2 | | |

Accessories



EZZ 64.9810

 \rightarrow Table Part 3 of 3

| Version | Type no. | H [mm] | LS [mm] | LA [mm] | LE [mm] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| EZZ 64.9810 | 11264.9810.0003 | 600 | 700 | 1550 | 950 | Protective tube with cover | 0,9 |
| EZZ 64.9810 | 11264.9810.0004 | 800 | 900 | 1950 | 1150 | Protective tube with cover | 1,2 |
| EZZ 64.9810 | 11264.9810.0005 | 1000 | 1100 | 2350 | 1350 | Protective tube with cover | 1,5 |
| EZZ 64.9810 | 11264.9810.0006 | 1200 | 1300 | 2750 | 1550 | Protective tube with cover | 1,8 |

Accessories



EZZ 64.9820

 \rightarrow Table Part 3 of 3

| Version | Type no. | L min / L max [mm] | Info | m [kg] | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|--|--|--|
| For 5000 N rack | | | | | | | |
| EZZ 64.9820 | 11264.9820.0001 | 200-1000 | Gaiter | 1,1 | | | |
| EZZ 64.9820 | 11264.9820.0002 | 280-1450 | Gaiter | 1,5 | | | |
| For 10000 N rack | | | | | | | |
| EZZ 64.9821 | 11264.9821.0001 | 200-1000 | Gaiter | 1,1 | | | |
| EZZ 64.9821 | 11264.9821.0002 | 280-1450 | Gaiter | 1,5 | | | |
| For 20000 N rack | | | | | | | |
| EZZ 64.9822 | 11264.9822.0001 | 200-1000 | Gaiter | 1,1 | | | |
| EZZ 64.9822 | 11264.9822.0002 | 280-1450 | Gaiter | 1,5 | | | |

2024 | 01

RMA 20 – Steel teeth The long-life tube motor

The RMA 20 tube motor: Thanks to a steel gear unit and a fully-developed motor pack, this delivers great reliability and long service life.

- \rightarrow Torques of 50 Nm and 120 Nm.
- → 2 years of warranty, Made in Germany.
- → Compact design with zero-maintenance and quiet-running gear components.
- → Variable cable output in two different directions.

Connection end

→ 60 Hz-version cURus certified (cURus = UL Recognized Component Mark, valid for the USA and Canada).



Motor pack



Patrick Niederer // R & D

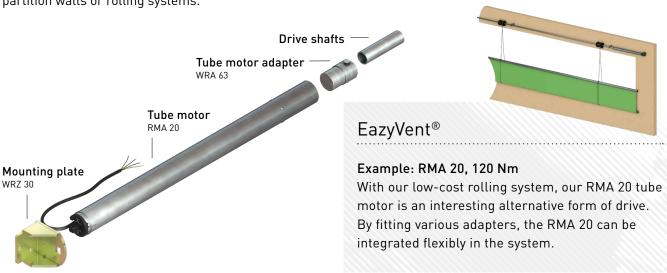
"We see our tube motors between a manual drive HWA and an power drive EWA. Depending on the application and environmental conditions, the tube motor represents the ideal solution. Please ask us in advance for technical advice."

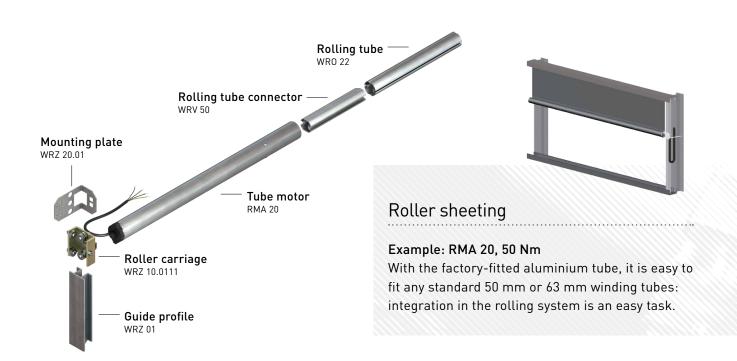


CHAPTER 03 - POWER DRIVES RMA 35

We did not invent the tube motor, but we did turn it into a Lock product

The RMA 20 is used to drive roller sheeting systems such as internal shading, partition walls or rolling systems.





RMA 20 // Tube motor 50-120 Nm

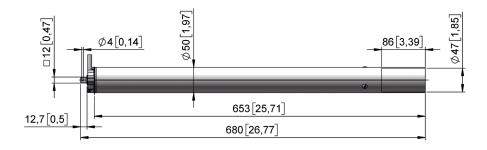


- Robust tube motor for driving roller sheeting systems such as for internal shading, partition walls or rolling systems.
- Compact design with zero-maintenance and low-noise steel gear units.
- → Operating mode S2 4 min. type of protection IP 44.
- ightarrow Asynchronous motor with installed mechanical precision limit switch for 22 revolutions.
- \rightarrow With aluminium tube 50 x 1.5 / 63 x 1.5 mm for connection by coupling to a 50 / 63 mm rolling tube.
- \rightarrow Shaft journal 12 x 12 / 16 x 16 mm with cotter pin for connection to guidance system.
- > High-quality 4 m length of connection cable, UV-resistant.

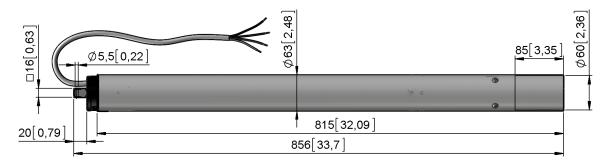
Note

- → We are always pleased to provide you with technical advice because performance and service life depend very much on the design of your application. Please refer to Chapters 1 and 2 for typical applications.
- → The tube motor needs to be protected against water ingress.

RMA 20.05 50 Nm



RMA 20.12 120 Nm







| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | | n [1/min] | A] | m [kg] |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| 230 V 1~, 50 Hz | | | | | | |
| RMA 20.0512 | 17220.0512.50 | ! | 50 | 12,0 | 1,5 | 4,2 |
| RMA 20.1212 | 17220.1212.63 | 1: | 20 | 11,0 | 1,9 | 6,8 |
| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | T [inlb] | n [rpm] | A] | m [kg] |
| 120 V 1~, 60 Hz | | | | | | |
| RMA 20.0512 | 17220.0512.5030 | 50 | 450 | 12,0 | 2,3 | 4,3 |



| Version | Type no. | Info |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| Connection end (g | juide end) | |
| WRZ 01** | 81801.01.xx | Guide profile // L = 2.00-6.00 m // aluminium |
| WRZ 10.0111 | 81810.0111 | Roller carriage for RMA 20.05 |
| WRZ 10.0122 | 81810.0122 | Roller carriage for RMA 20.12 |
| | | |
| WRZ 20.5011 | 81820.5011 | Cable guide chain |
| WRZ 20.9102 | 81820.9102 | Start clip (not illustrate |
| WRZ 20.9111 | 81820.9111 | End clip (not illustrate |
| WRZ 20.0111 | 81820.0111 | Mounting plate for RMA 20.05 |
| WRZ 20.0112 | 81820.0112 | Mounting plate for RMA 20.12 |
| | | |
| WRZ 30.0105 | 81830.0105 | Mounting plate for stationary assembly RMA 20.05 |
| WRZ 30.0112 | 81830.0112 | Mounting plate for stationary assembly RMA 20.12 |
| Output side (tube | side) | |
| WRA 50.0222 | 20998.5002.22 | Tube motor adapter for RMA 20.05 and tube ø 22 x 2 mm |
| WRA 50.0232 | 20998.5002.32 | Tube motor adapter for RMA 20.05 and tube ø 32 x 1.5 mm |
| WRA 50.0234 | 20998.5002.34 | Tube motor adapter for RMA 20.05 and tube 1" |
| WRA 63.0222 | 20998.6302.22 | Tube motor adapter for RMA 20.12 and tube ø 22 x 2 mm |
| WRA 63.0232 | 20998.6302.32 | Tube motor adapter for RMA 20.12 and tube ø 32 x 1.5 mm |
| WRA 63.0234 | 20998.6302.34 | Tube motor adapter for RMA 20.12 and tube 1" |
| | | |
| WRO 22.5015 | 81622.5015.1050 | Roller tube // ø 50 x 1.5 mm // L = 5.00 m, aluminium |
| WRV 50.2246 | 81650.2246.2004 | Roller tube connector // ø 50 mm roller tube |
| WRV 50.2260 | 81650.2260.2010 | Roller tube connector // ø 63 mm roller tube |
| | | |

LockLogic®

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC® CONTENTS 1

LockLogic®



LockLogic®: proven mechanism and innovative electronics

The advantages of LockLogic®

- → High levels of functional and operational safety.
- → Saving in wiring.
- → Integrated drive solutions with decentralised intelligence.
- → Saving with a separate reversible contactor control unit.
- → Soft-start and precise overload disengagement/cutout.
- → Combination of frequency inverter and mechanical limit switch.
- → Open interface.
- → Variable speeds for fast movement.
- → Tried and tested in practice.

Open slowly – closing pronto: TurboLogic!

Using the EWA 75 in conjunction with the ESS 40 limit switch

system, closing times of less than two minutes can be achieved,

specifically in push-rod ventilation systems in open-roof and Venlo glass structures! This unit delivers up to 35 revolutions per minute and torque ratings of up to 1200 Nm. With the Luv/Lee option, the system can move into a rain setting while retaining full operational reliability and safety.



CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC® LOCKLOGIC® LOCKLOGIC

Frank Lock // CEO

"As a pioneer in the ventilation and screening sector, we are committed to the topic of innovation in all areas. The connection or interface between mechanical and electronic systems occupies a central position here. This is a great challenge because of the particular conditions governing animal shed and horticultural construction environments."



Open slowly- close fast: SpeedLogic!

SpeedLogic drives are suitable for situations where drive units close at up to three times normal speed on all kinds of ventilation and screening applications.

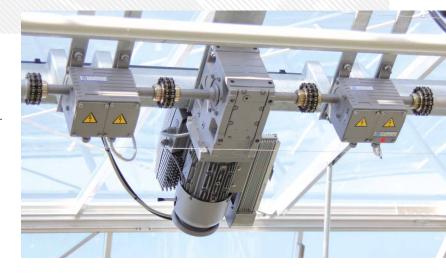
The combination of EWA 10 – EWA16 power drive and SPL frequency inverter makes speeds of up to 15 revolutions per minute (rpm) possible – pre-configured in stages in a user-friendly manner. The frequency inverter makes it possible to dispense with the need for a reversing contactor control unit.





Shifting positions simply and safely: ESS 40

The electromechanical ESS 40 switch system can be used in the TurboLogic combination and as a stand-alone limit switch system or position switch – Thanks to tried and tested Lock END 20 gear limit switches, a safe and reliable process!



4 SPEEDLOGIC CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC®

SpeedLogic SPL 30



- → SPL 30 surface-mounted frequency inverter for EWA 10-EWA 12.
- \rightarrow Allows for 2 speeds, up to 15 rpm.
- ightarrow Special parameterization adapted to EWA 10 & EWA 12.
- \rightarrow Single-phase supply 230V/50Hz, 240V/60Hz and 120V/60Hz available.
- → Integrated end position switch-off.
- → Connection based on "plug & play principle".

Note:

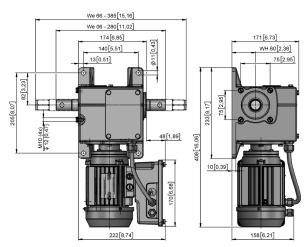
- → Different options for parameterization depending on the feed.
- → Significantly reduces the power drive variants required.
- Customer and application specific solutions available.
- → Experts available for support.
- ightarrow UL/CSA certified connection cable for outdoor use in North America.
- → Torque cut-off via motor measurement.

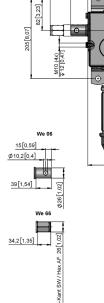
We 66 - 385[15,16] We 06 - 280[11,02]

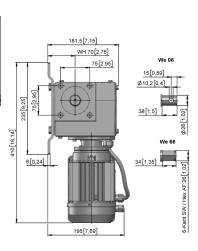
140[5,51]

26[1,02]

SPL 30 + EWA 10







SPL 30 + EWA 12

CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC® SPEEDLOGIC 5

SpeedLogic EWA 10-EWA 12



EWA 12

| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Version | Art.Nr. | Art.Nr. | | | | | m [kg] |
| 230 V, 50 Hz 1~/ | / 120 V, 60 Hz 1~ // 240 V | /, 60 Hz 1~ | | | | | |
| EWA 10.0905 | 12210.0905.0656 | 12210.0905.6656 | Please se | lect SPZ conf | iguration | | 19 |
| EWA 12.2501 | 12212.2501.0656 | 12212.2501.6656 | | ters from ou | | | 19,4 |
| EWA 12.2506 | 12212.2506.0656 | 12212.2506.6656 | You n | eed other val | ues? | | 20,8 |
| EWA 12.2509 | 12212.2509.0656 | 12212.2509.6656 | Our experts w | vill be happy | to advise you | | 21,9 |
| EWA Version | SPZ Version | Short text | | T [Nm] | n1 50 Hz [1/min] | n2 50 Hz [1/min] | [A] |
| 230 V, 50 Hz | | | | | | | |
| EWA 10.0905 | 37030.0101.0001 | SPZ 30 EWA 10.0905+11rpm 9 | 0Nm | 90 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 3,2 |
| EWA 10.0905 | 37030.0101.0003 | SPZ 30 EWA 10.0905+3,6 rpm | 90Nm | 90 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 1,4 |
| EWA 12.2506 | 37030.0201.0007 | SPZ 30 EWA 12.2506+3,5 rpm | 250Nm | 250 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,2 |
| 240 V, 60 Hz | | | | | | | |
| EWA 10.0905 | 37030.0100.0002 | SPZ 30 EWA 10.0905+15 rpm 9 | 20Nm | 90 | 15,0 | 15,0 | 3,1 |
| EWA 10.0905 | 37030.0101.0004 | SPZ 30 EWA 10.0905+4,6 rpm | 90Nm | 90 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 1,5 |
| EWA 12.2506 | 37030.0201.0006 | SPZ 30 EWA 12.2506+4,0 rpm | 250Nm | 250 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,2 |

SPZ 30 EWA 10.0905+4,6 rpm 90Nm

SPZ 30 EWA 12.2506+3,0 rpm 50Nm

SPZ 30 EWA 12.2506+3,0 rpm 90Nm

SPZ 30 EWA 12.2506+2,0 rpm 150Nm

SPZ 30 EWA 12.2501+1,0 rpm 250Nm

90

50

90

150

250

4,6

3,0

3,0

2,0

1,0

4,6

3,0

3,0

2,0

1,0

2,9

2,4

2,8

3,3

2,9

120 V, 60 Hz EWA 10.0905

EWA 12.2506

EWA 12.2506

EWA 12.2506

EWA 12.2501

37030.0101.0002

37030.0201.0002

37030.0201.0003

37030.0201.0004

37030.0201.0005

SPEEDLOGIC CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC®

SpeedLogic SPL 60



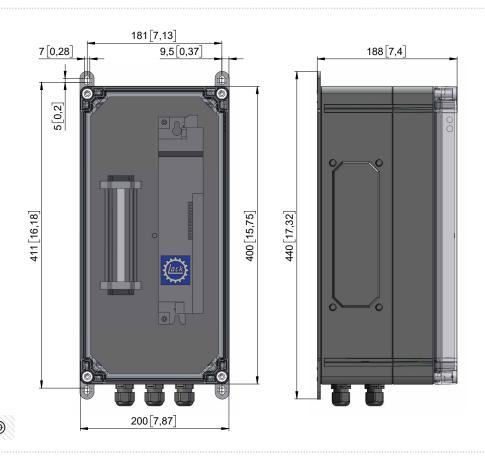
- → SPL 60, the external frequency inverter for EWA 12 EWA 16. Two pre-configured speeds of up to 15 rpm – when placing an order, please quote the desired speeds as shown in the table. In an ISO housing with clear-view cover.
- Specific configuration of parameters to suit every type of EWA 12-EWA 16. The 3~ standard motors are designed for operation with a frequency inverter. On the terminal board, the motor must be wired up in a three-point manner.
- → Activation via switch contacts 0/1. Fast closing speed.
- → SPL 60 with single-phase power supply of 230 V/50 Hz or 240 V/60 Hz, no reversible contactor required, motor protection integrated.
 Multi-range voltage of 170–264 V, 45–65 Hz, ED = 30%, IP 55, ISO-F, UL/CSA.
- → Plug-in memory module for simple service.
- On drives running at 15 rpm, the high-speed signal must be interrupted before the limit point is reached, either by the activation system or by means of an external limit switch (optional).

Option:

→ SPL 60.9801 Diagnostic keypad

Hinweis:

SPL 60 is also available for power rack winch EZW 64. Please contact us for details.



mm [inch]

CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC® SPEEDLOGIC 7

SpeedLogic SPL 60



| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
| 230 V/50 Hz 1~, 240 V/60 |) Hz 1~ | | |
| SPL 60.2023 | 37060.2023.1000 | Please select SPZ configuration parameters from our table | 4,6 |





SPZ configuration

| EWA | | | SPZ | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Version | EWA Type no. | | n1 50 Hz [1/min] | n2 50 Hz [1/min] | I 50 Hz [A] | SPZ version | SPZ Type no. | | |
| EWA 12, 400 V | EWA 12, 400 V 3~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 12.2506 | 12212.2506.xx | 250 | 3,2 | 8,8 | 4,3 | SPZ 60.0206 | 37060.0200.0006 | | |
| EWA 12.2509 | 12212.2509.xx | 250 | 4,4 | 14,5 | 4,4 | SPZ 60.0202 | 37060.0200.0002 | | |
| EWA 14, 400 V | 3~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 14.3506 | 12214.3506.xx | 350 | 3,2 | 8,8 | 4,5 | SPZ 60.0304 | 37060.0300.0004 | | |
| EWA 14.3509 | 12214.3509.xx | 350 | 4,4 | 14,5 | 3,8 | SPZ 60.0306 | 37060.0300.0006 | | |
| EWA 14.4506 | 12214.4506.xx | 450 | 3,2 | 8,8 | 3,6 | SPZ 60.0307 | 37060.0300.0007 | | |
| EWA 17 7E00 | 1221/ /500 | 450 | 4,4 | 14,5 | 4,6 | SPZ 60.0303 | 37060.0300.0003 | | |
| EWA 14.4509 | 12214.4509.xx | 450 | 4,4 | 8,8 | 4,6 | SPZ 60.0302 | 37060.0300.0002 | | |
| EWW 17 7007 | 1221/ /00/ | 600 | 3,2 | 8,8 | 4,6 | SPZ 60.0301 | 37060.0300.0001 | | |
| EWA 14.6006 | 12214.6006.xx | 600 | 4,4 | 8,8 | 4,7 | SPZ 60.0308 | 37060.0300.0008 | | |
| EWA 16, 400 V 3~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| EWA 16.9005 | 12216.9005.xx | 900 | 2,4 | 7,0 | 5,2 | SPZ 60.0401 | 37060.0400.0001 | | |

 \rightarrow xx = end of shaft and/or version, see chapter 3

 $\,
ightarrow\,$ SPL 60 with other speeds on request

 \rightarrow Data for 480 V/60 Hz on request

Accessories



| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| SPL 60.9801 | 37060.9801.0001 | Diagnostic keypad | 0,1 |

8 TURBOLOGIC CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC®

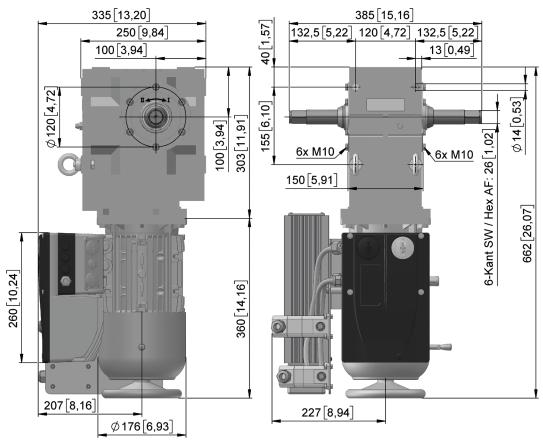
TurboLogic



- Special drive EWA 75 for torque ratings of up to 1200 Nm with motor-integrated high-performance frequency inverter for high adjustment speeds. For the ventilation of greenhouses, in particular convertible structures or group ventilation systems.
- → Specialist application: roller building.
- With frequency inverter, large speed range of 9 to 35 rpm at full torque of up to 1200 Nm is possible. Integrated Soft Start and Soft Stop to protect the entire system.
- External limit switch system ESS 40 with control unit LSC 40 or END 20 gear limit switch for end positions/slow travel/normal travel.
- As an option with position feedback PAR 06/PAR 10 for END 20. Expansion to "Luv/Lee" option by second limit switch box ESS 40 for further intermediate positions.
- → Activation by means of 1/0 switch contacts (potential-free) at control voltage of 24 V from FU. External DC 24 V activation is possible. Three-phase power supply. ED = 60%, IP 55, ISO-F. No reversible contactor required!
- → Standard colour RAL 7037.
- \rightarrow US version with 480 V/60 Hz and CURus available on request.

Option:

→ LAZ 90.30 manual control unit.



mm [inch]

CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC® TURBOLOGIC 9

TurboLogic EWA 75



| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | n1 [1/min] | n2 [1/min] | P [kW] | I [A] | m [kg] |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 400 V 3~, 50 Hz | | | | | | | |
| EWA 75.9030 | 12175.9030.6630 | 900 | 9,0 | 30,0 | 2,70 | 6,30 | 71,0 |
| EWA 75.9223 | 12175.9223.6630 | 1200 | 9,0 | 23,0 | 2,70 | 6,30 | 71,0 |

TurboLogic ESS 40



| Version | Type no. | END 20.20 | END 20.40 | Info |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| ESS 40.0266 | 33040.0266.2071 | 1 x | - | 2 switch points |
| ESS 40.0466 | 33040.0466.2071 | 2 x | _ | 4 switch points |
| ESS 40.0466 | 33040.0466.2072 | 1 x | 1 x | 4 switch points, including 2 with additional switch |

ightarrow More extensive product information on p. 12

Accessories



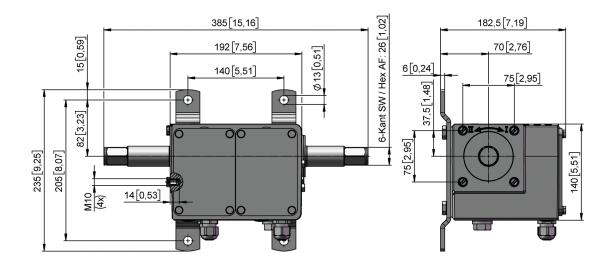
| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| EWA 75.9801 | 12175.9801.01 | Hand control unit | 1,6 |

10 ESS CHAPTER 04 - LOCKLOGIC®

ESS 40 // Switch system



- → Electromechanical switch system for disengagement or querying of several settings through the control unit LSC 40. Alternatively by combination of the proven Lock gear limit switch system END 20.20 and END 20.40.
- Limit switch system in IP 55 cast housing, same installation dimensions as EWA, same shaft ends, same couplings.
- With a limit switch system, four positions can be set, of which two positions can be secured by additional switches.
- → For the "Luv/Lee" convertible application, an additional ESS 40 is required in the "Luv/Lee" version (2 x LSC 40.10 or END 20.20).
- The switching principle with the END 20 gear limit switchesenables switch points to be overridden without any problem. At the same time, the position relative to the switching point can be queried – NO/ NC (German patent 10351613).
- → Position sensor PAR 06 (potentiometer) or PAR 10 can be retrofitted.
- Simple and precise setting of the switch points.





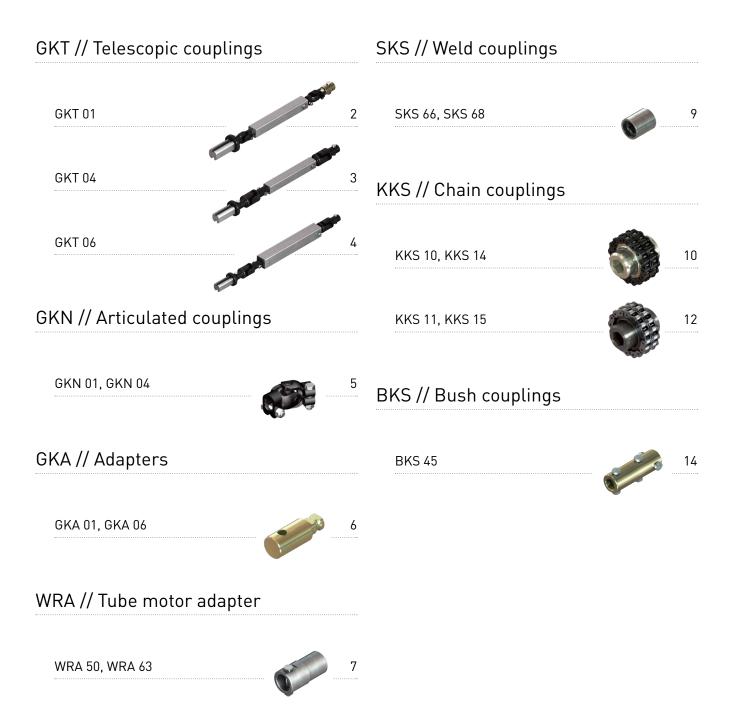
| Version | Type no. | Art.Nr. Expansion | Limit switch/control unit | Info |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| LSC 40 | | | | |
| FSS 40.0266 | 220/0.0/// /001 | - | 1 x LSC 40.10 DC | 2 switch points |
| E55 4U.UZ66 | 33040.0466.4001 | 33040.9801.4001 | 2 x LSC 40.10 DC | 4 switch points incl. LPR04 |
| END 20 | | | | |
| ESS 40.0266 | 33040.0266.2071 | - | 1 x END 20.20 | 2 switch points |
| ESS 40.0466 | 33040.0466.2071 | _ | 2 x END 20.20 | 4 switch points |
| ESS 40.0466 | 33040.0466.2072 | _ | 1 x END 20.20 & 1 x END 20.40 | 4 switch points, of which 2 with additional switch! |

Couplings

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS CONTENTS 1

Couplings



2 GKT CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS

GKT 01 // Telescopic coupling



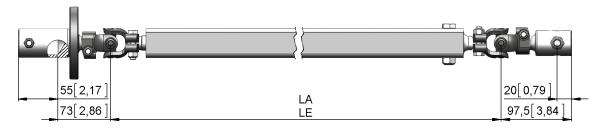
- Telescopic coupling for transmission of drive torques on smaller VariVent® winding systems.
- For use with variable axial offset between output shaft of power drive/ manual drive and winding shaft.
- → Smooth and quiet length adjustment with high-performance rollers, 40 x 40 mm rectangular aluminium tube with 2 steel universal joints, plastic spacer cylinder to assure correct distance away from building.
- → Version '32' with external adapter for 32 x 1.5 mm steel winding tube // Version '47' with internal adapter for 50 x 1.5 mm aluminium winding tube.
- All parts stainless, i.e. non-rusting, and developed for use in outside environments.
- → For detailed information about the VariVent® winding systems, please refer to Chapter 2 'Systems'.

Note

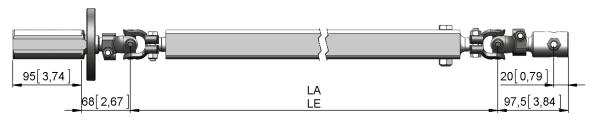
→ Connection four corner tube to joint as sparepart available (20998.0104.35, without picture.).



GKT 01.1332



GKT 01.1347





| | Adapter 32 | Adapter 47 | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | HL [m] | LA [mm] | LE [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | m [kg] |
| GKT 01.1332 | 20940.0113.32 | - | 1,30 | 1285 | 1095 | 32 x 1,5 | 4,0 |
| GKT 01.1832 | 20940.0118.32 | - | 1,80 | 1760 | 1500 | 32 x 1,5 | 4,7 |
| GKT 01.0447 | - | 20940.0104.4721 | 0,45 | 430 | 380 | 50 x 1,5 | 2,5 |
| GKT 01.1347 | - | 20940.0113.4721 | 1,30 | 1285 | 1095 | 50 x 1,5 | 4,0 |
| GKT 01.1847 | - | 20940.0118.4721 | 1,80 | 1760 | 1500 | 50 x 1,5 | 4,7 |

CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS GKT 3

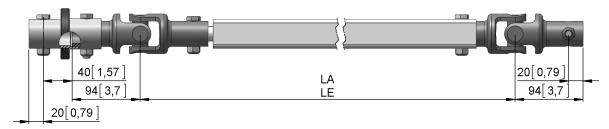
GKT 04 // Telescopic coupling



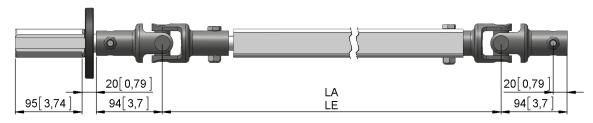
- Telescopic coupling for transmission of drive torques on big VariVent® winding systems.
- For use with variable axial offset between output shaft of power drive/ manual drive and winding shaft.
- Smooth and quiet length adjustment with high-performance rollers, 40 x 40 mm rectangular aluminium tube with 2 steel universal joints, plastic spacer cylinder to assure correct distance away from building.
- Version '32' with external adapter for 32 x 1.5 mm steel winding tube // Version '47' with internal adapter for 50 x 1.5 mm aluminium winding tube.
- → All parts stainless, i.e. non-rusting.
- \rightarrow For detailed information about the VariVent® winding systems, please refer to Chapter 2 'Systems'.

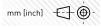


GKT 04.2332



GKT 04.2347





| | Adapter 32 | Adapter 47 | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | HL [m] | LA [mm] | LE [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | m [kg] |
| GKT 04.2332 | 20942.0123.32 | - | 2,30 | 2000 | 1550 | 32 x 1,5 | 6,0 |
| GKT 04.2732 | 20942.0127.32 | - | 2,70 | 2400 | 1950 | 32 x 1,5 | 6,6 |
| GKT 04.3632 | 20942.0136.32 | - | 3,60 | 2900 | 2000 | 32 x 1,5 | 8,0 |
| GKT 04.0447 | - | 20942.0104.4721 | 0,40 | 485 | 435 | 50 x 1,5 | 3,9 |
| GKT 04.2347 | - | 20942.0123.4721 | 2,30 | 2000 | 1550 | 50 x 1,5 | 6,6 |
| GKT 04.2747 | - | 20942.0127.4721 | 2,70 | 2400 | 1950 | 50 x 1,5 | 6,8 |

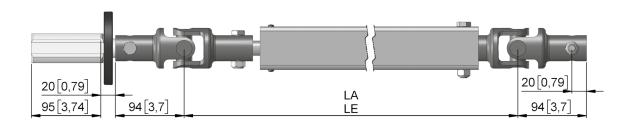
4 GKT CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS

GKT 06 // Telescopic coupling



- Telescopic coupling for transmission of drive torques on very big VariVent® winding systems.
- ightarrow For use with variable axial offset between output shaft of power drive/manual drive and winding shaft.
- → Smooth and quiet length adjustment with high-performance rollers, 60 x 60 mm rectangular aluminium tube with 2 steel universal joints, plastic spacer cylinder to assure correct distance away from building.
- → Version '47' with internal adapter for 50 x 1.5 mm aluminium winding tube.
- ightarrow All parts stainless, i.e. non-rusting.
- ightarrow For detailed information about the VariVent® winding systems, please refer to Chapter 2 'Systems'.







| | Adapter 47 | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | HL [m] | LA [mm] | LE [mm] | Tube ø | m [ka] |
| GKT 06.0647 | 20943.0106.4721 | 0,60 | 640 | 550 | 50 x 1,5 mm | 5,2 |
| GKT 06.2347 | 20943.0123.4721 | 2,30 | 2070 | 1550 | 50 x 1,5 mm | 8,8 |

CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS GKN 5

GKN 01, GKN 04 // Articulated couplings



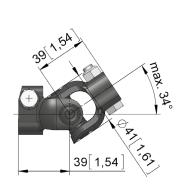


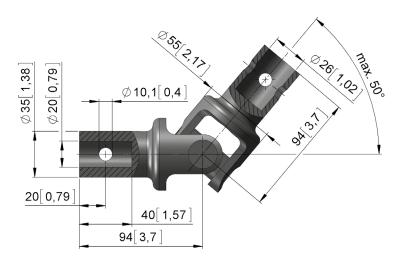
- ightarrow Universal joint for transmission of drive torques from power and manual drives with inclined output on driven shaft.
- ightarrow Steel GKN articulated coupling with corrosion protection, needle bearing and seal ring.
- $\rightarrow\,$ The maximum deflection angle of 34° / 50° must not be exceeded while in operation.

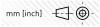
Note:

When using two universal joints in series, assure proper adjustment of universal joint (deflection) error through mirror-symmetry during installation!

GKN 01 GKN 04







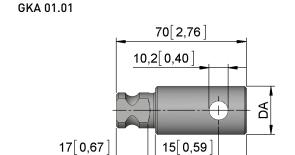
| Version | Type no. | T max [Nm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| GKN 01.2121 | 20810.0100 | 70 | 0,3 |
| GKN 04.2620 | 20820.2620 | 120 | 1,1 |

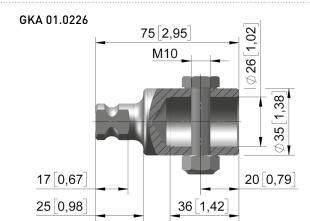
6 GKA CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS

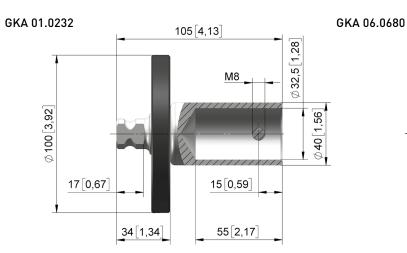
GKA 01, GKA 06 // Adapters



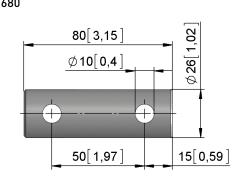
- GKA adapter for locating drive tubes and winding tubes on GKN articulated couplings or on GKT telescopic couplings.
- \rightarrow GKA 01 suitable for GKT 01. GKA 06 suitable for GKT 04 and GKT 06.
- GKA adapter in conjunction with ATR 06.5403 or GKT telescopic coupling.
- → Aluminium or steel, galvanised.
- ightarrow GKA 01.0226 and GKA 01.0232 including bolts.







BL



| Version | Type no. | T max [Nm] | DA [mm] | BL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|
| GKA 01.0126 | 20998.0101.2610 | 70 | 26,0 | 51 | 1" | 0,2 |
| GKA 01.0137 | 20998.0101.37 | 70 | 36,5 | 39 | 42,4 x 2,65 | 0,3 |
| GKA 01.0226 | 20998.0102.26 | 70 | + | - | 26 | 0,3 |
| GKA 01.0232 | 20998.0102.32 | 70 | - | - | 32 x 1,50 | 0,2 |
| | | | | | | |
| GKA 06.0680 | 20998.0606.80 | 120 | - | - | 1" | 0,3 |

mm [inch]

CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS WRA 7

WRA 50, WRA 63 // Tube motor adapter

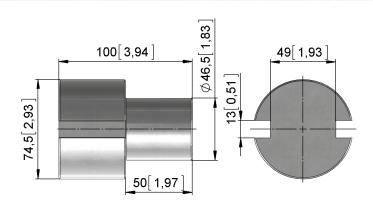


- ightarrow Tube motor adapter as connection from RMA to winding shaft and/or drive shaft.
- → WRA 50 for connection of RMA 20.05 with the winding shaft.
- ightarrow WRA 63 for connection of RMA 20.12 with the winding shaft.
- ightarrow Delivery incl. screws and lock nuts.

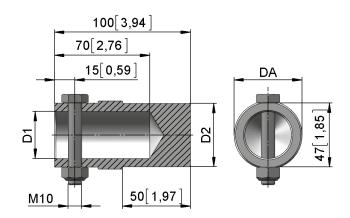
Note:

- → The adapters are riveted to the side of the tube motor.
- → WRA 50.0175 is riveted to tube motor and winding shaft.

WRA 50.01

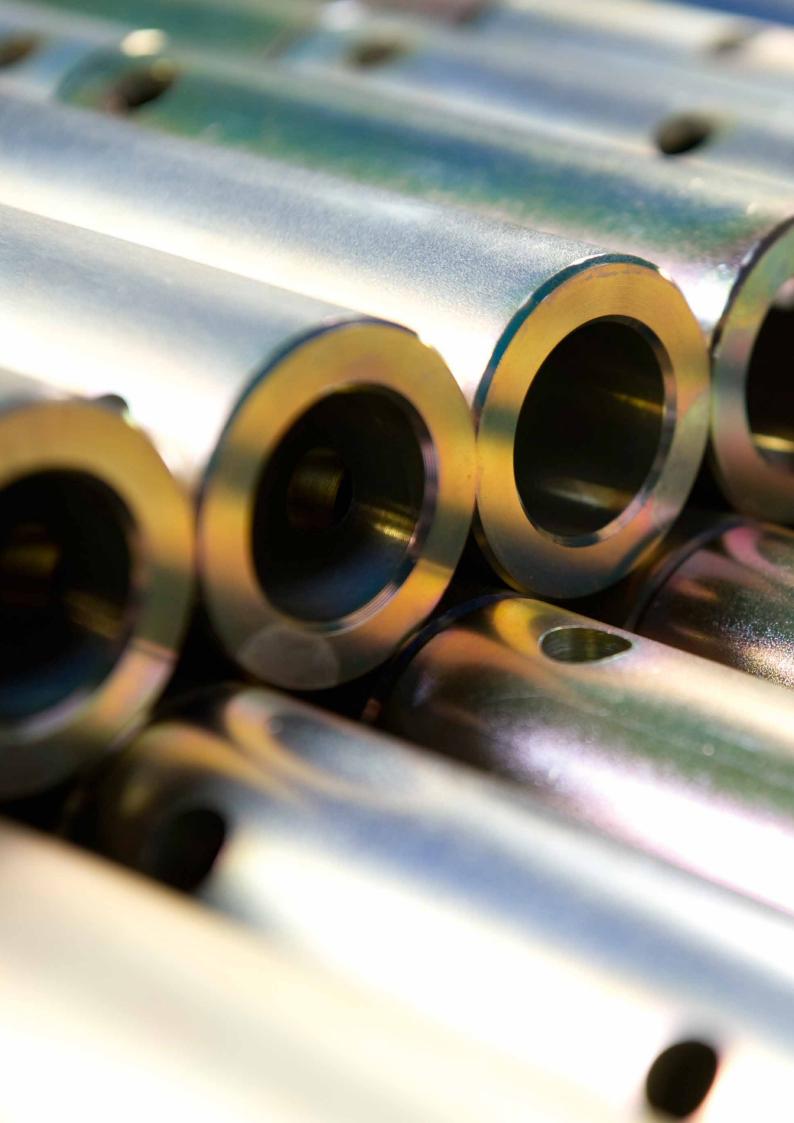


WRA 50.02 // WRA 63.02





| Version | Type no. | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | DA [mm] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| WRA 50.0175 | 20998.5001.75 | - | - | - | RMA 20.05 // Tube ø 78 x 1,5 mm | 0,8 |
| WRA 50.0222 | 20998.5002.22 | 22,5 | 46,5 | 50 | RMA 20.05 // Tube ø 22 x 2 mm | 0,5 |
| WRA 50.0232 | 20998.5002.32 | 32,5 | 46,5 | 50 | RMA 20.05 // Tube ø 32 x 1,5 mm | 0,4 |
| WRA 50.0234 | 20998.5002.34 | 34,5 | 46,5 | 50 | RMA 20.05 // Tube 1" | 0,4 |
| WRA 63.0222 | 20998.6302.22 | 22,5 | 59,5 | 63 | RMA 20.12 // Tube ø 22 x 2 mm | 0,7 |
| WRA 63.0232 | 20998.6302.32 | 32,5 | 59,5 | 63 | RMA 20.12 // Tube ø 32 x 1,5 mm | 0,7 |
| WRA 63.0234 | 20998.6302.34 | 34,5 | 59,5 | 63 | RMA 20.12 // Tube 1" | 0,7 |



CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS SKS 9

SKS 66, SKS 68 // Weld couplings

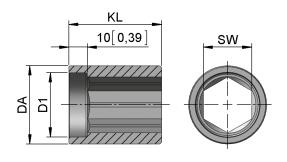


- → Coupling without angle adjustment with one-sided axial mounting to transmit drive torques between gear units, e.g. LZG, SZG.
- ightarrow SKS 66.50 centring tube, outer diameter (OD), SKS 66.6036 // SKS 68 centring tube inner diameter (ID)
- The coupling is welded to the ends of adapter tubes on the building and is then pushed onto the end of the gear unit shaft.
- → Coupling made of weldable steel, untreated (i.e. unpainted), Version SKS 66.6036, galvanised.

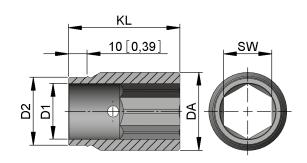
Note:

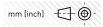
ightarrow Adapter tube and SKS must be aligned flush. Weld together using fixture, plan in scope for approx. 3 mm of expansion between coupling and gear unit shaft.

SKS 66.50



SKS 66.6036 // SKS 68





| | We 66 | We 68 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|
| Version | Туре по. | Type no. | T max [Nm] | SW [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | m [kg] |
| SKS 66.5034 | 20166.4250.34 | - | 300 | 26 | 34,5 | - | 42 | 50 | 1" | 0,3 |
| SKS 66.6036 | 20266.4260.3601 | - | 450 | 26 | 30,0 | 36,5 | 42 | 60 | 5/4" | 0,3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| SKS 68.6537 | - | 20268.6065.3771 | 600 | 30 | 34,5 | 36,5 | 42 | 65 | 5/4" | 0,5 |
| SKS 68.6552 | - | 20268.6065.52 | 750 | 30 | 35,0 | 52,0 | 60 | 65 | 2" | 0,9 |

→ Used for LZG 24

10 KKS CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS

KKS 10, KKS 14 // Chain coupling

1° angle adjustment

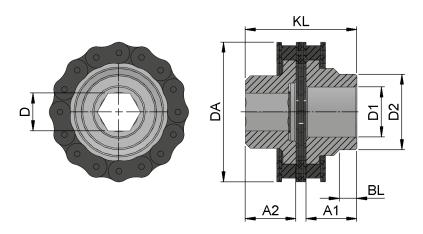


- → Coupling with 1° angle adjustment and axial mounting to transmit torques from power drives to adapter tubes.
- → KKS 10 for welding to tube, KKS 14 for screw-mounting.
- → It is possible to remove the drive unit after the chain has been taken off.
- The 2 rows of chain links permit small alignment errors of up to 1° between drive and adapter shaft.
- ightarrow Steel coupling, weldable, milled, weld hub with bore or collar for welding, or plug-in hub with bores for screw-mounting to adapter tube.
- Axial mounting with circlip, except for shaft We 68.
- Can be used for speeds of up to 30 rpm.

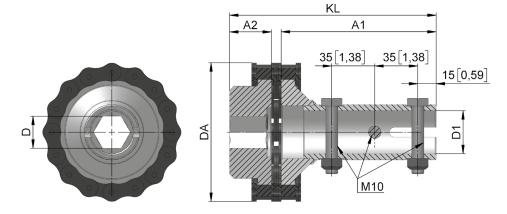
Note

Pay careful attention to permitted torque for the adapter tube. If necessary, use tube with larger wall thickness, e.g. 1", DIN 2441 33.7 x 4.05 mm.

KKS 10









CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS KKS 11

KKS 10, KKS 14

1° angle adjustment





5 10 KI

-> Please note: 'Version' only applies to complete KKS. If required, A/B sides can also be ordered separately by quoting their respective order number(s).

| Shaft We 66 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| KKS complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | Type no. A side | Type no. B side | T max [Nm] | D [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | A1 [mm] | A2 [mm] | BL [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | Chain | m complete [kg] |
| KKS 10.6634 | 20610.6681.34 | 20610.9181.66 | 20610.9581.34 | 600 | 26 | 34,5 | 52,0 | 35 | 35 | 12 | 96 | 77 | 1";2" | 5/8"x16 | 1,6 |
| KKS 10.6643 | 20610.6681.43 | 20610.9181.66 | 20610.9581.43 | 600 | 26 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 35 | 35 | 12 | 96 | 77 | 5/4";2" | 5/8"x16 | 1,5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KKS 14.6634 | 20614.6681.34 | 20614.9181.66 | 20614.9581.34 | 300 | 26 | 34,5 | - | 91 | 35 | - | 96 | 134 | 1" | 5/8"x16 | 1,6 |
| KKS 14.6698 | 20614.6698.34 | 20614.9191.66 | 20614.9591.34 | 450 | 26 | 34,5 | - | 126 | 35 | _ | 114 | 168 | 1" | 3/4"x16 | 3,0 |

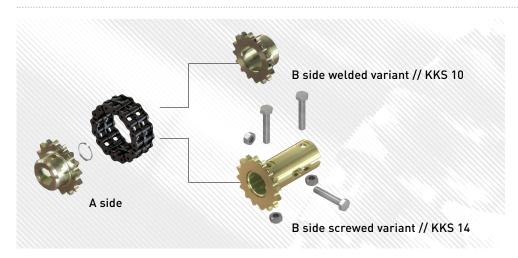
 \rightarrow Used for EWA 10-EWA 16 1200 Nm, LZG 20

| Shaft We 6 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| KKS complet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | Type no. A side | Type no. B side | T max [Nm] | D [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | A1 [mm] | A2 [mm] | BL [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | Chain | m complete [kg] |
| KKS 10.6843 | 20610.6898.43 | 20610.9191.68 | 20610.9591.43 | 750 | 30 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 26 | 35 | 3 | 114 | 70 | 5/4";2" | 3/4"x16 | 2,5 |

 \rightarrow Used for LZG 24

| Shaft We 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| KKS complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | Type no. A side | Type no. B side | T max [Nm] | D [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | A1 [mm] | A2 [mm] | BL [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | Chain | m complete [kg] |
| KKS 10.1934 | 20610.1998.34 | 20610.9191.19 | 20610.9591.34 | 750 | 45 | 34,5 | 41,3 | 26 | 50 | 3 | 114 | 85,5 | 1";1 1/2" | 3/4"x16 | 2,6 |
| KKS 10.1943 | 20610.1998.43 | 20610.9191.19 | 20610.9591.43 | 750 | 45 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 26 | 50 | 3 | 114 | 85,5 | 5/4";2" | 3/4"x16 | 2,6 |
| KKS 10.1961 | 20610.1998.61 | 20610.9191.19 | 20610.9591.61 | 1.000 | 45 | 61,0 | 75,0 | 26 | 50 | 3 | 114 | 85,5 | 2";t=4,5 | 3/4"x16 | 2,5 |

→ Used for EWA 16 1200 Nm + 1500 Nm



Option: A side available in components (sprocket wheel, chain).

12 KKS CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS

KKS 11, KKS 15 // Chain coupling

6° angle adjustment

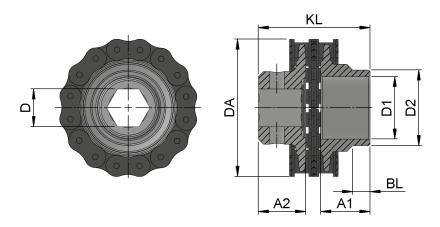


- → Coupling with 6° angle adjustment and axial mounting to transmit torques from power drives to adapter tubes.
- → KKS 11 for welding to the tube, KKS 15 for screw-mounting.
- ightarrow It is possible to remove the drive after disconnecting the chain.
- The 2 rows of chain links permit larger alignment errors of up to 6° between drive and adapter shaft.
- Steel coupling, weldable, milled, weld hub with bore or collar for welding to output tube.
- Axial mounting with circlip, except for We 68.
- → Can be used for speeds of up to 30 rpm.

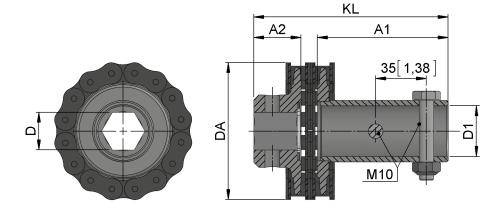
Note

→ Note permitted torque for adapter tube. If necessary, use tube with greater wall thickness, e.g. 1", DIN 2441 33.7 x 4.05 mm.

KKS 11



KKS 15





CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS KKS 13

KKS 11, KKS 15

6° angle adjustment





KKS 1

KKS 15

 \rightarrow Please note: 'Version' only applies to complete KKS. If required, A/B sides can also be ordered separately by quoting their respective order number(s).

| Shaft We 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| KKS complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | Type no. A side | Type no. B side | T max [Nm] | D [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | A1 [mm] | A2 [mm] | BL [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | Chain | m complete [kg] |
| KKS 11.6643 | 20611.6681.43 | 20611.9181.66 | 20611.9581.43 | 300 | 26 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 34 | 33 | 12 | 96 | 77,0 | 5/4";2" | 5/8"x16 | 1,6 |
| KKS 11.6643 | 20611.6698.43 | 20611.9191.66 | 20611.9591.43 | 450 | 26 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 26 | 34 | 3 | 114 | 70,0 | 5/4";2" | 3/4"x16 | 2,5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KKS 15.6634 | 20615.6681.34 | 20611.9181.66 | 20615.9581.34 | 300 | 26 | 34,5 | - | 91 | 33 | - | 96 | 134,0 | 1" | 5/8"x16 | 1,5 |
| KKS 15.6643 | 20615.6681.43 | 20611.9181.66 | 20615.9581.43 | 300 | 26 | 43,0 | - | 91 | 33 | - | 96 | 134,0 | 5/4" | 5/8"x16 | 1,5 |

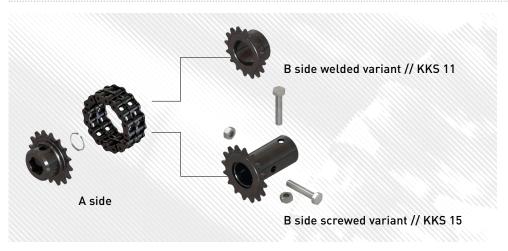
 \rightarrow Used for EWA 10-EWA 16 1200 Nm, LZG 20

| Shaft We 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| KKS complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | Type no. A side | Type no. B side | T max [Nm] | D [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | A1 [mm] | A2 [mm] | BL [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | Chain | m complete [kg] |
| KKS 11.6843 | 20611.6898.43 | 20611.9191.68 | 20611.9591.43 | 450 | 30 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 26 | 35 | 3 | 114 | 70,0 | 5/4";2" | 3/4"x16 | 2,5 |
| KKS 11.6846 | 20611.6899.46 | 20611.9192.68 | 20611.9592.46 | 750 | 30 | 30,0 | 45,5 | 33 | 33 | 3 | 120 | 86,0 | Ø51 t=2,25 | 1"x12 | 3,5 |
| KKS 11.6849 | 20611.6899.49 | 20611.9192.68 | 20611.9592.49 | 750 | 30 | 49,0 | - | 33 | 33 | - | 120 | 86,0 | 11/2" | 1"x12 | 3,5 |
| KKS 11.6852 | 20611.6899.52 | 20611.9192.68 | 20611.9592.52 | 750 | 30 | - | 52,0 | 33 | 33 | 3 | 120 | 86,0 | 2" | 1"x12 | 3,5 |

 \rightarrow Used for LZG 24

| Shaft We 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| KKS complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | Type no. A side | Type no. B side | T max [Nm] | D [mm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | A1 [mm] | A2 [mm] | BL [mm] | DA [mm] | KL [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | Chain | m complete [kg] |
| KKS 11.1943 | 20611.1998.43 | 20611.9191.19 | 20611.9591.43 | 450 | 45 | 43,0 | 52,0 | 26 | 50 | 3 | 114 | 85,5 | 5/4";2" | 3/4"x16 | 2,5 |
| KKS 11.1946 | 20611.1999.46 | 20611.9192.19 | 20611.9592.46 | 750 | 45 | 30,0 | 45,5 | 33 | 50 | 3 | 120 | 101,0 | Ø51 t=2,25 | 1"x12 | 3,7 |
| KKS 11.1949 | 20611.1999.49 | 20611.9192.19 | 20611.9592.49 | 750 | 45 | 49,0 | - | 33 | 50 | - | 120 | 101,0 | 11/2" | 1"x12 | 3,7 |
| KKS 11.1952 | 20611.1999.52 | 20611.9192.19 | 20611.9592.52 | 750 | 45 | - | 52,0 | 33 | 50 | 3 | 120 | 101,0 | 2" | 1"x12 | 3,75 |

 \rightarrow Used for EWA 16 1200 Nm + 1500 Nm



Option: A side available in components (sprocket wheel, chain).

14 BKS CHAPTER 05 - COUPLINGS

BKS 45 // Bush coupling

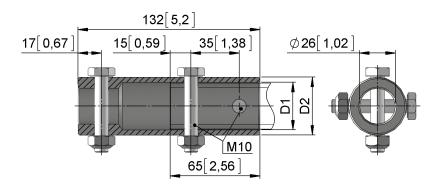


- Coupling without angle adjustment with axial mounting to transmit torques from power drives and manual drives to 1" and 5/4" adapter tubes.
- → BKS 45.06 for round shaft We 06, axially secured by transverse screw. BKS 45.66 for hexagonal shaft We 66, axially secured by retaining ring (i.e. circlip).
- Galvanised steel coupling, two bores for M10 screws to secure the adapter tube, supplied as a complete unit with screws and retaining ring (i.e. circlip).

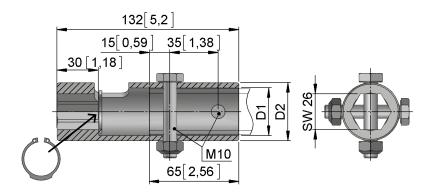
Note:

Possible to remove drive unit after unfastening the axial shaft retainers. For this, comply with maximum insertion depth of 65 mm for the adapter tube!

BKS 45.06



BKS 45.66





| | We 06 | We 66 | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | T max [Nm] | D1 [mm] | D2 [mm] | Tube ø [mm] | m [kg] |
| BKS 45.0634 | 20745.0601.34 | - | 200 | 34,5 | 42 | 1" | 0,6 |
| BKS 45.6634 | - | 20745.6621.3430 | 300 | 34,5 | 42 | 1" | 0,6 |
| BKS 45.0643 | 20745.0601.43 | - | 200 | 43,0 | 52 | 5/4" | 1,0 |
| BKS 45.6643 | - | 20745.6621.4330 | 300 | 43,0 | 52 | 5/4" | 1,0 |

Control units

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

Control units



EazyPower // Self-sufficient energy

EazyPower 8

LSR 35 // Ventilation controller



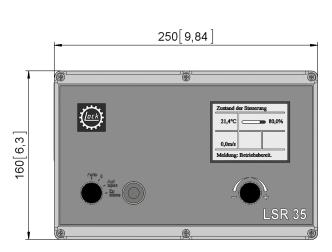
- → Temperature-dependent ventilation controller
- → Complies with all current safety standards. PL=C in conjunction with emergency stop switch (accessories).
- → Scope for connection of a wind and a rain sensor.
- → One temperature for a 230 V 1~ drive unit can be connected to directly.
- Simple to operate using a big color display.
- → Independent runtime recording, minimum opening and maximum opening of side A and B possible.
- \rightarrow Desired temperature value adjustable from -20°C to +60°C.
- → Cycle times, wait times and hysteresis are adjustable.
- → Plastic housing incl. temperature sensor.
- → 'Vibrate' function protects the unit against freezing in sub-zero conditions.
- Override of manual cycling action is possible.
- → Integrated counter for operating hours.

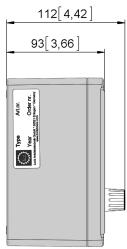
Options:

- → Windspeed sensor WST 15 (page 4).
- → Rain sensor RST 65 (page 5).

Tip:

→ Advice from our climate experts.





| mm [inch] | \bigcirc |
|-----------|------------|
| | 7 |

| Version | Type no. | U [V] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| LSR 35.1001 | 30235.1023.0101 | 230 V | 1,0 |

Accessories



| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| TST 25.1001 | 30925.1001.0101 | Emergency stop switch | 0,2 |

LSR 25 // Ventilation controller



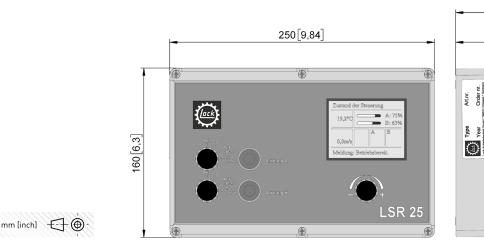
- → Temperature-dependent ventilation controller
- → Integrated switch-indexing function for strong wind conditions.
- Independent settings for recording operating hours are possible for drives A and B.
- → Option for connecting up a wind sensor and a rain sensor.
- → One temperature for two 230 V 1~ drives connectable directly.
- → Easy to operate using a big colour monitor.
- → Independent runtime recording, minimum opening and maximum opening of side A and B possible.
- \rightarrow Temperature setpoint value can be set between -20°C and +60°C.
- → Ability to set indexing and interval times as well as hysteresis.
- Plastic housing, including a temperature sensor.
- "Vibration function" to prevent unit from freezing solid.
- Possible to override manual indexing function.
- Integrated counter for operating hours.
- → Integrated emergency stop circuit (an accessory).

Options:

- → Wind sensor WST 15 (page 4).
- ightarrow Rain sensor RST 65 (page 5).

Tip:

Advice from our climate experts.







| Version | Type no. | U [V] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| LSR 25.1001 | 30225.1023.0101 | 230 | 1,0 |

Accessories

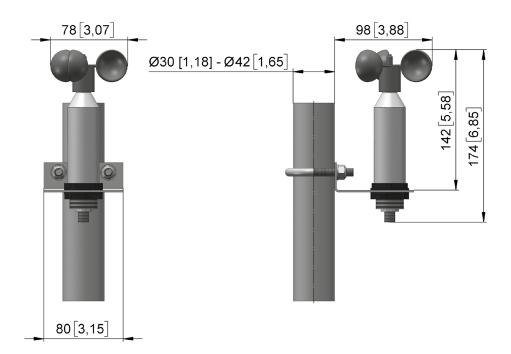


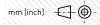
| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| TST 25.1001 | 30925.1001.0101 | Emergency stop switch | 0,2 |

WST 15 // Wind sensor



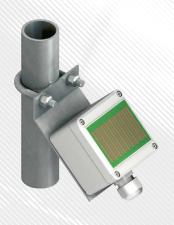
- Wind sensor with 5 m cable for connection to ventilation controllers LSR 25 and LSR 35.
- ightarrow The integrated heating also guarantees functionality in snow and ice.
- ightarrow Easy to install with plug-in connection and signal cable.
- Scope of delivery: wind sensor with mounting bracket and stirrup bolt (without tube).





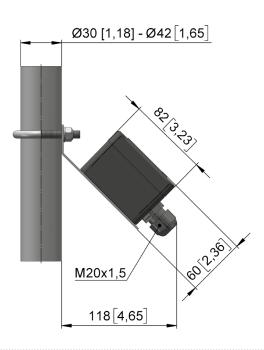
| Version | Type no. | U [V] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| WST 15.1002 | 30515.1002.0101 | 24 | 0,6 |

RST 65 // Rain sensor



- Rain sensor for automatic closing of ventilation systems during rain or snow.
- ightarrow The electronic sensor plate with integrated heating guarantees precise regulation.
- Potential-free switch contacts.
- ightarrow Turnkey condition with 5 m cable (power line and signal line). Enables simple and quick assembly.
- The rain sensor can be used on LSR ventilation controllers or on EHS reversible contactor control units.
- Scope of delivery: rain sensor with retaining bracket and stirrup bolt (without tube).







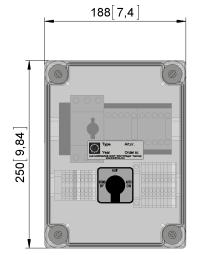
| Version | Type no. | U [V] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| RST 65.1023 | 30665.1023.0101 | 230 | 0,8 |

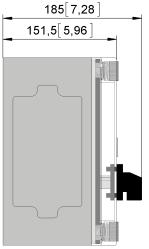
EHS 01, EHS 02 // Reversible contactor control units



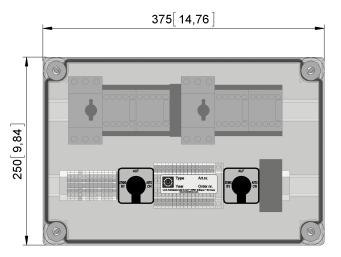
- ightarrow Basic control unit for switching 400 V 3~ drives on and off.
- ightarrow In conjunction with ventilation controller, LSR automation option.
- IP 54 plastic housing with transparent cover, reversible contactor, motor protection switch and terminal strip for limit switches and ventilation controllers.
- → Adjustment switch (Open, Closed, Automatic, Standby).
- Equipped as standard with relays for RST rain sensor and wind monitoring system (no longer featured in catalogue – available on request).
- Deadman switch function or surface switch for remote control available on request.

EHS 01





EHS 02





| Version | Type no. | Motors | [A] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|--------|-----------|------------------|
| EHS 01.4006 | 30110.0140.06 | 1 | 0,45-0,63 | 2,7 |
| EHS 01.4010 | 30110.0140.10 | 1 | 0,70-1,00 | 2,7 |
| EHS 01.4016 | 30110.0140.16 | 1 | 1,10-1,60 | 2,7 |
| EHS 01.4025 | 30110.0140.25 | 1 | 1,80-2,50 | 2,7 |
| | | | | |
| EHS 02.4006 | 30110.0240.06 | 2 | 0,45-0,63 | 5,0 |
| EHS 02.4010 | 30110.0240.10 | 2 | 0,70-1,00 | 5,0 |
| EHS 02.4016 | 30110.0240.16 | 2 | 1,10-1,60 | 5,0 |
| EHS 02.4025 | 30110.0240.25 | 2 | 1,80-2,50 | 5,0 |

TST 14, TST 10, TST 20 // Switches



TST 14 switch

- → Basic control unit for switching 230 V 1~ drives on and off, with logic function for VariVent® TC System. Automation in conjunction with LSR 20 or LSR 35 ventilation controller.
- Operation by pushbuttons (deadman). It can be choose between Manual or Automatic switch.
- ightarrow IP 54 plastic housing with cable screw connections.

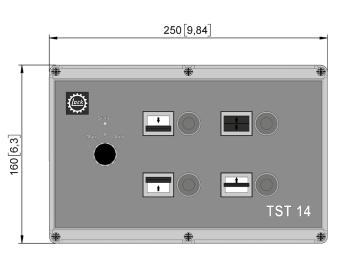
TST 10 switch

- To simplify the mounting of 230 V 1~ drives and for setting the limit switches. Is dismantled again after assembly.
- With mains connector and terminal contact strip.
- → Both directions of rotation can be operated using just one switch.

TST 20 switch

- → For simple activation of 230 V 1~ drives. Suitable for a wet room.
- Buttons mechanically interlocked (deadman).

TST 14 TST 20









| Version | Type no. | U [V] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| TST 14.1001 | 30914.1001.0101 | 230 | 1,1 |
| TST 10.1001 | 30910.1001.0101 | 230 | 0,4 |
| TST 20.1001 | 30920.1001.0101 | 230 | 0,2 |

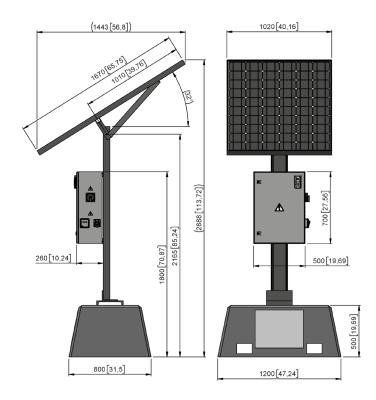
EazyPower // Self-sufficient energy supply

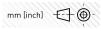


- With EazyPower, Lock has developed a mobile energy supply independent of the infrastructure.
- No maintenance costs and installation within a few minutes distinguish this type of energy storage system.
- The module supplies enough energy in any sunny location to supply single-phase consumers up to 1,600 W via a 230 V socket.
- ightarrow When the storage is charged, the capacity is 2 kWh.
- → Protection class IP44.

Note:

- → Delivery in single components:
 - Base with holder and control cabinet.
 - Solar module.
- → Commissioning test according to DIN EN 60204 required.





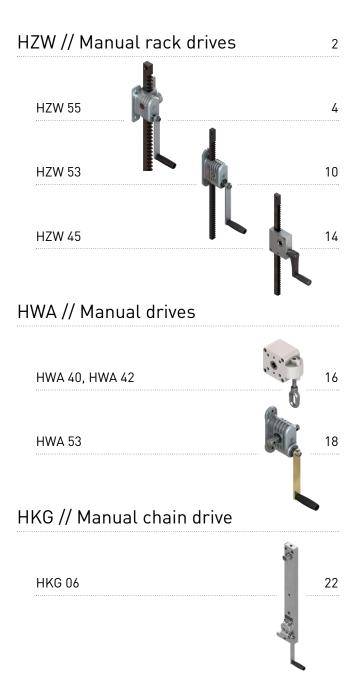
| Version | Type no. | U [V] | | P* [kW] | P Peak [kW] | | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-------------------|----------------|---|------------------|
| EPO 10.2310 | 32110.2310.0001 | 230 | 50 | 1,6 | 4 | 8 | 950 |

^{*} At 25 °C.

Manual drives

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

Manual drives



HZW, HWA and HKG – more power than permitted!

In its 170 years of experience, Lock has achieved the optimum level of synergy between materials and manufacturing processes to create robust, self-locking gear units.

A complete product family assures an optimum selection of gear units for loads of up to 12000 N or torques up to 160 Nm.





With the HZW in conjunction with the rack drive and rack gear geometry developed in-house is a product unrivalled to this day.

Special features - HZW:

- → For raising and lowering slides, conveyor systems, work benches and much more.
- → Hardened gear unit components for ultimate loads.
- → Loadable in tension and compression.
- → Coupled with other HZW units, also suitable for linear or surface area loads.
- Operation with one drive system possible according to assembly and operating instructions.

When we write 12000 N on a unit, you can count on having 12000 N!



Steel mounting plate

Various shaft outputs can be supplied, enabling several winches to be coupled up

Cast iron design housing

Low crank force

Robust crank with ergonomic handle

High-performance spline, hardened steel, statically and dynamically self-locking

HZW 55 // Manual rack winch



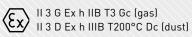
- Manual rack winches for raising, lowering, adjusting and securing components, devices, machines and ventilation systems.
- Compact design ideal for small installation spaces.
- → Smooth action, self-locking worm gear drives.
- Cast housing, milled worm gear unit, gearbox components made of steel, partially hardened, robust precision design.
- Loadable in tension and compression.
- Standard stroke lengths of 600–1400 mm. Additional stroke possible in increments of 200 mm. From stroke length of 1500 mm, note reduced compression force.

Versions:

- → HZW 55.1210: Like standard, but lateral shaft outputs to drive version HZW 55.1211 (without self-locking action, stroke = 75mm/n) synchronously. Total load 12000 N, connection with 1" tube DIN EN 10255.
- → HZW 55.1220: like standard, but shaft with rear output to drive version HZW 55.1222 synchronously. If more than two racks are needed in one line, the HZW 55.1221 can be employed. Instead of a crank, it has two round shaft ends. Total load 12000 N, connection with 3/4" tube DIN EN 10255.
- If several racks are needed to distribute the loads across a surface area, there are versions HZW 55.1212 and HZW 55.1213, see illustration showing this combination.

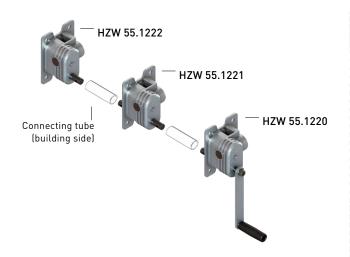
Options:

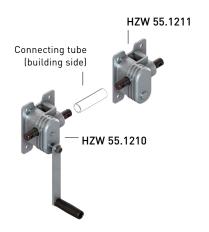
- Folding handle, galvanised version (see Chapter 10). (Not for the ATEX version.)
- Rack guard.
- → Atex Version:





HZW 55 combinations

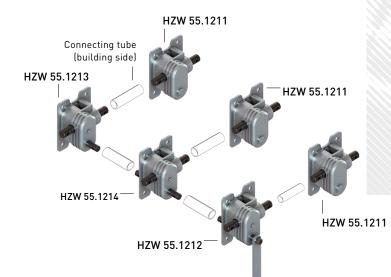




- → On systems with several racks in line to the crank axis
- → Self-locking action in every gear unit
- \rightarrow 18 kg crank force with a total load of 12000 N
- → Connection to 1"tube on building side



- ightarrow On systems with several racks in line at 90° to the crank axis
- ightarrow Self-locking action only gear unit with crank
- ightarrow 18 kg crank force at a maximum total load of 12000 N
- → Connection to 1"tube on building side



- → On systems with several racks across a surface area
- → Self-locking action in all gear units in the crank axis
- \rightarrow 18 kg crank force with a total load of 12000 N
- → Connection to 1"tube and 1"tube

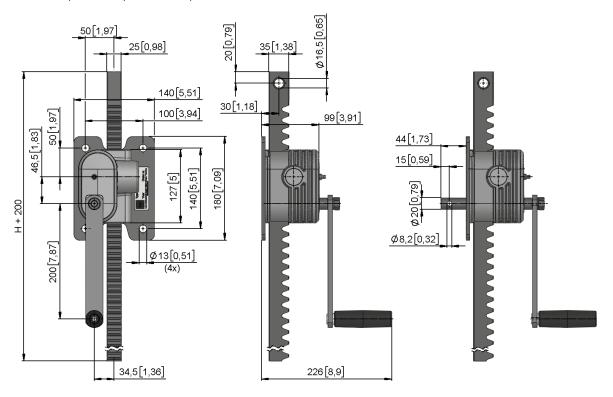
ightarrow ATEX version only available as single drive.

6 HZW CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES

with crank

HZW 55.1201 HZW 55.1220

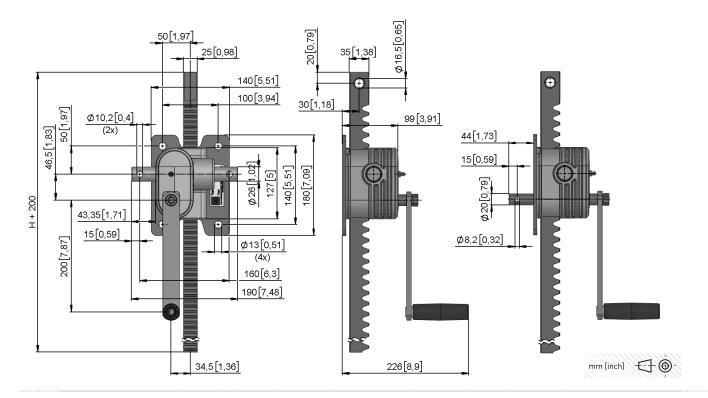
→ Attention: Additional potential equalization required for ATEX version.



with crank and right through shaft

HZW 55.1210 HZW 55.1212

ightarrow Attention: Not available as ATEX version.

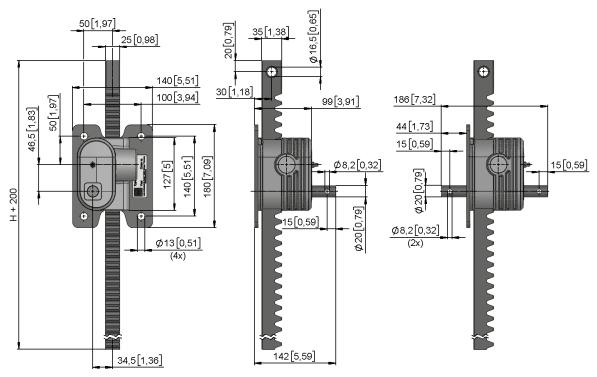


CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES HZW 7

without crank

HZW 55.1222 HZW 55.1221

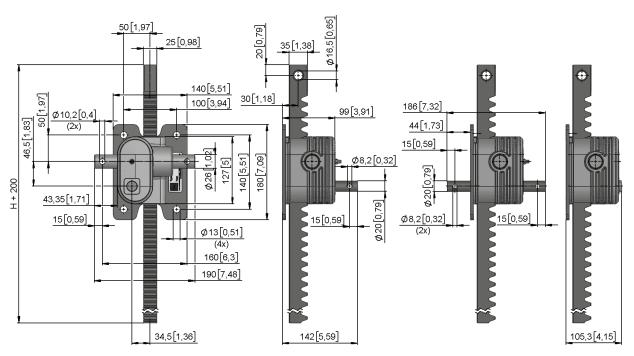
→ Attention: Not available as ATEX version.

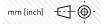


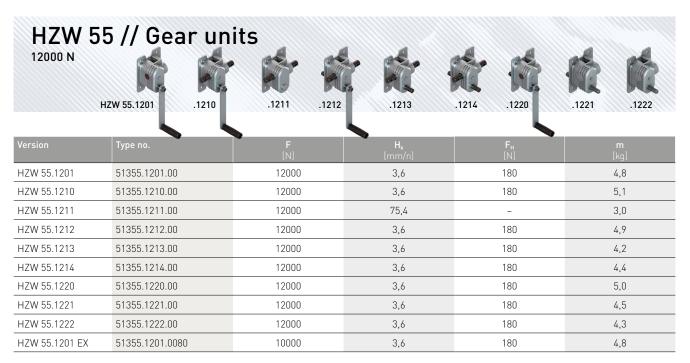
without crank and right through shaft

HZW 55.1213 HZW 55.1214 HZW 55.1211

→ Attention: Not available as ATEX version.







 \rightarrow Note: Rack is supplied loose!



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | H [mm] | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| HZZ 55.1206 | 51355.1297.06 | 12000 | 600 | 800 | 4,1 |
| HZZ 55.1208 | 51355.1297.08 | 12000 | 800 | 1000 | 5,2 |
| HZZ 55.1210 | 51355.1297.10 | 12000 | 1000 | 1200 | 6,5 |
| HZZ 55.1212 | 51355.1297.12 | 12000 | 1200 | 1400 | 7,6 |
| HZZ 55.1214 | 51355.1297.14 | 12000 | 1400 | 1600 | 8,8 |
| Option | | | | | |
| HZZ 55.1298 | 51355.1297.9801 | - | - | - | 0,1 |



| Version | Type no. | KL [m] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| HKU 01.2010 | 82301.2010.0001 | 200 | Crank | 0,8 |
| HKU 01.2020 | 82301.2020.0001 | 200 | Crank | 0,6 |



10 HZW CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES

HZW 53 // Manual rack winch 3000-6000 N



- Manual rack winches for raising, lowering, adjusting and securing components, devices, machines and ventilation systems.
- Smooth action, self-locking worm gear drives.
- → Cast housing, milled worm gear drive, gearbox components made of steel, partially hardened, robust precision design.
- > Loadable in tension and compression.
- → Standard stroke lengths 400–1400 mm. Additional stroke possible in increments of 200 mm. From stroke length of 1100 mm (HZW 53.03), or 1300 mm (HZW 53.06) note reduced compression force.

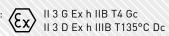
Versions:

→ HZW 53.0310 // HZW 53.0610: like standard version but with lateral shaft outputs to drive version HZW 53.0311 // HZW 53.0611 (not self-locking, maximum total load 3000 N // 6000 N. Connection with 3/4" tube, DIN EN 10255.



Options:

- Folding handle, galvanised version (see chapter 10).
 (Not for the ATEX version.)
- Rack guard.
- → Atex Version:





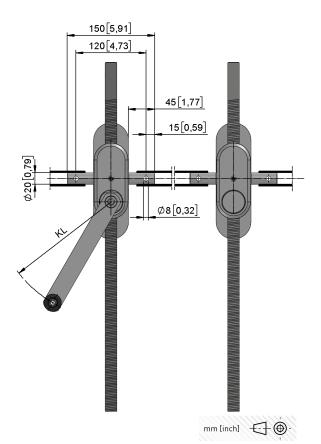
CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES HZW 11

HZW 53.0301 // HZW 53.0601

ightarrow Attention: Additional potential equalization required for ATEX version.

HZW 53.0310 // HZW 53.0311 HZW 53.0610 // HZW 53.0611

 \rightarrow Attention: Not available as ATEX version.



| HZW 53 // Gear unit | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | HZW 53 | HZW 53.0310 | HZW 53.0311 | |

| Version | Type no. | F [N] | H _k [mm/n] | F _н [N] | KL [mm] | ZA [mm] | m [kg] |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| HZW 53.0301 | 51153.0301.00 | 3000 | 11 | 110 | 200 | 38 | 4,0 |
| HZW 53.0601 | 51153.0601.00 | 6000 | 11 | 180 | 250 | 35 | 4,2 |
| | | | | | | | |
| HZW 53.0310 | 51153.0310.00 | 3000 | 11 | 110 | 200 | 38 | 4,0 |
| HZW 53.0311 | 51153.0311.00 | 3000 | 154 | - | - | 38 | 3,5 |
| | | | | | | | |
| HZW 53.0610 | 51153.0610.00 | 6000 | 11 | 180 | 250 | 35 | 4,2 |
| HZW 53.0611 | 51153.0611.00 | 6000 | 154 | - | - | 35 | 3,5 |
| HZW 53.0601 Ex | 51153.0601.0080 | 6000 | 11 | 180 | 250 | 35 | 4,2 |
| | | | | | | | |

12 HZW CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES

HZZ 53 // Racks





| Version | Type no. | F [N] | ZH [mm] | H [mm] | L [mm] | B [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| HZZ 53.0304 | 51153.0397.04 | 3000 | 20 | 400 | 600 | 11 | 1,5 |
| HZZ 53.0306 | 51153.0397.06 | 3000 | 20 | 600 | 800 | 11 | 2,0 |
| HZZ 53.0308 | 51153.0397.08 | 3000 | 20 | 800 | 1000 | 11 | 2,5 |
| HZZ 53.0310 | 51153.0397.10 | 3000 | 20 | 1000 | 1200 | 11 | 3,0 |
| HZZ 53.0312 | 51153.0397.12 | 2000 | 20 | 1200 | 1400 | 11 | 3,5 |
| HZZ 53.0314 | 51153.0397.14 | 1500 | 20 | 1400 | 1600 | 11 | 4,0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| HZZ 53.0604 | 51153.0697.04 | 6000 | 25 | 400 | 600 | 13 | 1,9 |
| HZZ 53.0606 | 51153.0697.06 | 6000 | 25 | 600 | 800 | 13 | 2,6 |
| HZZ 53.0608 | 51153.0697.08 | 6000 | 25 | 800 | 1000 | 13 | 3,3 |
| HZZ 53.0610 | 51153.0697.10 | 6000 | 25 | 1000 | 1200 | 13 | 4,0 |
| HZZ 53.0612 | 51153.0697.12 | 6000 | 25 | 1200 | 1400 | 13 | 4,7 |
| HZZ 53.0614 | 51153.0697.14 | 4500 | 25 | 1400 | 1600 | 13 | 5,4 |
| Option | | | | | | | |
| HZZ 53.0398 | 51153.0397.9801 | - | + | - | + | - | 0,1 |
| HZZ 53.0698 | 51153.0697.9801 | - | + | - | + | - | 0,1 |



| Version | Type no. | KL [m] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| HKU 01.2010 | 82301.2010.0001 | 200 | Crank | 0,8 |
| HKU 01.2020 | 82301.2020.0001 | 200 | Crank | 0,6 |



HZW 45 // Manual rack winch



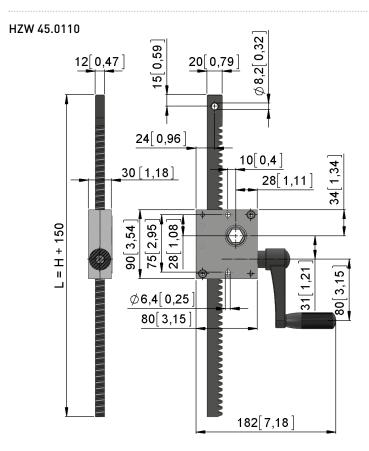
- Manual rack winches for raising, lowering, adjusting and securing components, devices, machines and ventilation systems.
- > Compact design ideal for small installation spaces.
- → Smooth action, self-locking worm gear drives.
- Aluminium housing, milled gearbox components made of steel, wearing parts hardened, robust precision design.
- ightarrow Loadable in tension and compression.
- → Standard stroke length 200–800 mm. Other stroke lengths on request.

Versions:

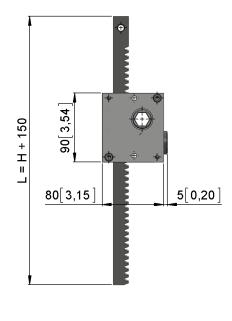
→ HZW 45.0111: can be driven synchronously with HZW 45.0110 Version HZW 45.0111 (without self-locking action). Total load 1000 N, connection with hex profile, waf 17.

Option:

ightarrow Rack guard.



HZW 45.0111



CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES HZW 15



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | H _k [mm/n] | F _н [N] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| HZW 45.0110 | 51145.0110.00 | 1000 | 7,85 | 75 | 1,4 |
| HZW 45.0111 | 51145.0111.00 | 1000 | 117,8 | - | 1,2 |



| Version | Type no. | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|------------------|
| HZZ 45.0102 | 51145.0197.02 | 1000 | 200 | 350 | 0,7 |
| HZZ 45.0104 | 51145.0197.04 | 1000 | 400 | 550 | 0,9 |
| HZZ 45.0106 | 51145.0197.06 | 1000 | 600 | 750 | 1,2 |
| HZZ 45.0108 | 51145.0197.08 | 1000 | 800 | 950 | 1,5 |
| Option | | | | | |
| Version | Type no. | | | | m [kg] |
| HZZ 45.0198 | 51145.0197.9801 | - | - | - | 0,1 |

HZW 60 // Rack and pinion wall jack DIN 7355



- FIN 7355 compliant rack-and-pinion jacks designed for wall mounting.
- → They are suitable for positioning slides, conveyors, work tables, etc.
- \rightarrow Operating temperature permanently -20 °C (-4 °F) to 60 °C (140 °F) (operating temperature static up to 90 °C/194 °F)

With danger alert

- > The gear units are not self-locking.
- The holding torque is achieved by the transmission and locking the crank system.
- The application must be secured by a secondary method (e.g. staking) for protection in the event of failure of the holding force.
- A connection to the supporting structure must be evaluated/designed by the customer.

Direction of force of gear unit/winch

- Due to asymmetrical gearing, the standard version may only be loaded in one direction (compression or tension).
- The installation position of the winch must be observed during assembly.
- A maximum of 5 % of the crank force is permitted against the direction of force.
- → Also available for compression and tension with symmetric toothing and pressure roller safety crank.
- The pressure roller safety crank can also be mounted on a steel winch with asymmetrical toothing.
- The advantage is that the crank is quiet and cannot come loose under vibration (e.g. container lid on a truck).
- All cranks are galvanized without painting.

| Туре | Load [kN] | Stroke [mm/n] | Crank force [N] |
|------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| HZW 60.15 | 15 | 14,0 | 280 |
| HZW 60.30 | 30 | 9,0 | 280 |
| HZW 60.50 | 50 | 4,5 | 280 |
| HZW 60.100 | 100 | 3,2 | 400 |

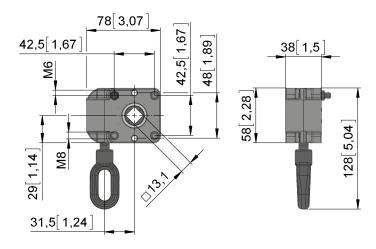


HWA 40, HWA 42 // Manual drive 20-27 Nm

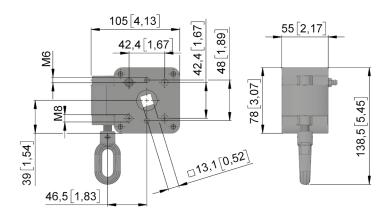


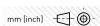
- Manual drive for simple applications such as small rolling systems, panels, ventilation flaps and a great deal more.
- ightarrow With awning crank, also for systems above normal height of manual reach.
- ightarrow Self-locking worm gear unit housing made of painted aluminium.
- ightarrow Special version for use in greenhouse and animal shed construction with grease nipple.

HWA 40



HWA 42





CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES HZW 19

HWA 40, HWA 42

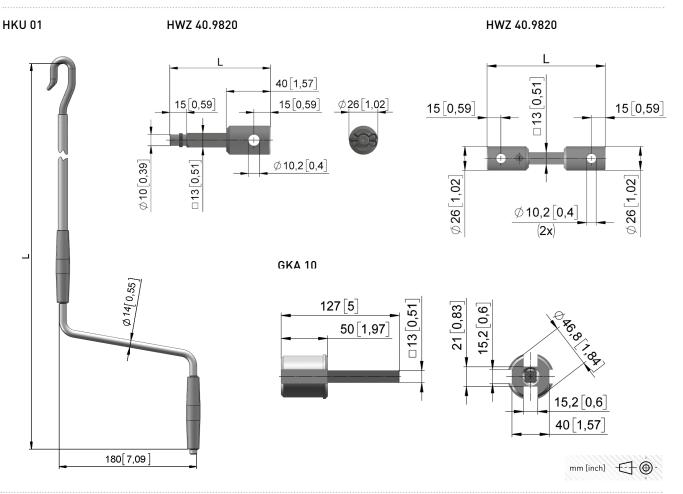




| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | i | FH [N] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| HWA 40.1002 | 52040.1002.7401 | 20 | 7:1 | 40 | 0,6 |
| HWA 42.1003 | 52042.1003.7401 | 27 | 13:1 | 30 | 1,3 |



| Version | Type no. | KL [mm] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------|
| GKA 10.0147 | 20998.1001.4714 | - | + | 0,3 |
| HWZ 40.9820 | 52040.9820.0601 | - | one-sided | 0,1 |
| HWZ 40.9820 | 52040.9820.0606 | - | both sided | 0,1 |
| HKU 01.0830 | 82301.0830.0001 | 800 | + | 0,4 |
| HKU 01.1030 | 82301.1030.0001 | 1000 | + | 0,4 |
| HKU 01.1230 | 82301.1230.0001 | 1200 | - | 0,5 |



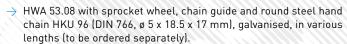
HWA 53 // Manual drives

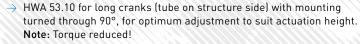


HWA 53.20

- Robust manual drives with shaft outputs on both sides. We 06 available in four different versions.
- → Cast housing, milled, self-locking worm gear unit.
- Gearbox units made of hardened steel.

 \rightarrow HWA 53.05 with hand crank HKU 01/HKU 02 (see Chapter 10).





ightarrow Delivery incl. joint, grip sleeve and crank.

HWA 53.20 with round drive shaft for extended crank. Tube for extension on building structure.

Option:

ightarrow Hand crank with folding handle (see Chapter 10).

HWA 53.10

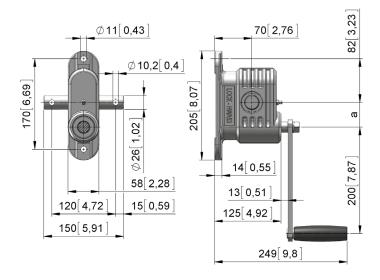
CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES HZW 21

HWA 53.05 HWA 53.08 HKU 96.05 → Table part 1 of 3

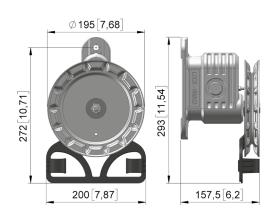
| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | i | F _н [N] | a [mm] | m [kg] | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| HWA 53.05 | | | | | | | | | | |
| HWA 53.0504 | 52105.0401.06 | 40 | 9 : 1 | 90 | 40,0 | 4,6 | | | | |
| HWA 53.0508 | 52105.0801.06 | 80 | 14 : 1 | 150 | 40,0 | 4,6 | | | | |
| HWA 53.0512 | 52105.1201.06 | 120 | 18 : 1 | 130 | 46,5 | 4,8 | | | | |
| HWA 53.0516 | 52105.1601.06 | 160 | 22 : 1 | 150 | 46,5 | 4,8 | | | | |
| HWA 53.08 | | | | | | | | | | |
| HWA 53.0804 | 52108.0401.06 | 40 | 9 : 1 | 225 | 40,0 | 4,7 | | | | |
| HWA 53.0808 | 52108.0801.06 | 80 | 14 : 1 | 360 | 40,0 | 4,7 | | | | |
| HWA 53.0812 | 52108.1201.06 | 120 | 18 : 1 | 315 | 46,5 | 4,9 | | | | |
| HWA 53.0816 | 52108.1601.06 | 160 | 22 : 1 | 455 | 46,5 | 4,9 | | | | |

| Version | Type no. | HK [ca. m] | LK [m] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| HKU 96.0502 | 82396.6605.02 | 1,50 | 2,00 | Round steel hand chain | 1,0 |
| HKU 96.0504 | 82396.6605.04 | 2,50 | 4,00 | Round steel hand chain | 2,0 |
| HKU 96.0506 | 82396.6605.06 | 3,50 | 6,00 | Round steel hand chain | 3,0 |
| HKU 96.0507 | 82396.6605.07 | 4,20 | 7,50 | Round steel hand chain | 3,8 |
| HKU 96.0509 | 82396.6605.09 | 5,00 | 9,00 | Round steel hand chain | 4,5 |

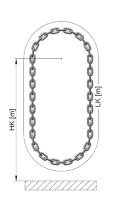
HWA 53.05



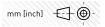
HWA 53.08



ightarrow Order chain separately!



HKU 96.05 Round steel hand chain



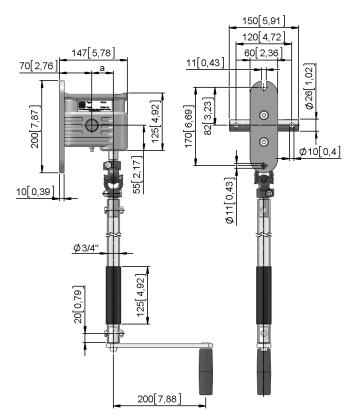
22 HZW CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES

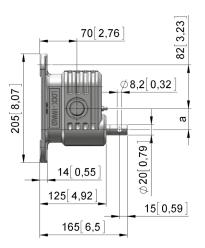


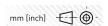
 \rightarrow Table part 2 of 3

| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | i | F _н [N] | a [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| HWA 53.10 | | | | | | |
| HWA 53.1012 | 52110.1201.06 | 90 | 18 : 1 | 130 | 46,5 | 4,8 |
| HWA 53.1016 | 52110.1601.06 | 120 | 22 : 1 | 150 | 46,5 | 4,8 |
| HWA 53.20 | | | | | | |
| HWA 53.2004 | 52120.0401.06 | 40 | 9 : 1 | - | 40,0 | 4,1 |
| HWA 53.2008 | 52120.0801.06 | 80 | 14 : 1 | - | 40,0 | 4,1 |
| HWA 53.2012 | 52120.1201.06 | 120 | 18 : 1 | - | 46,5 | 4,3 |
| HWA 53.2016 | 52120.1601.06 | 160 | 22 : 1 | - | 46,5 | 4,3 |

HWA 53.10 HWA 53.20



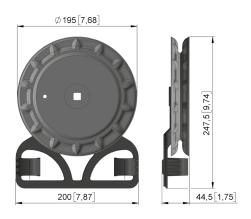


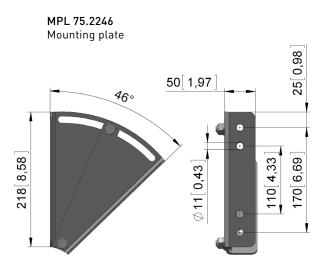




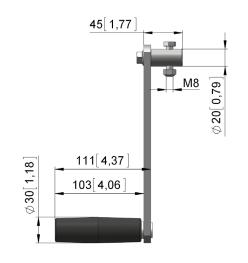
| Version | Type no. | KL [m] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| HKU 96.0116 | 82396.0101.16 | - | Manual sprocket wheel | 0,8 |
| | | | | |
| MPL 75.2246 | 82575.2246.01 | - | Mounting plate | 1,2 |
| | | | | |
| HKU 01.2020 | 82301.2020.0001 | 200 | Crank | 0,6 |

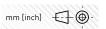
HKU 96.0116 Manual sprocket wheel





HKU 01.2020 Crank





HKG 06 // Manual chain drive



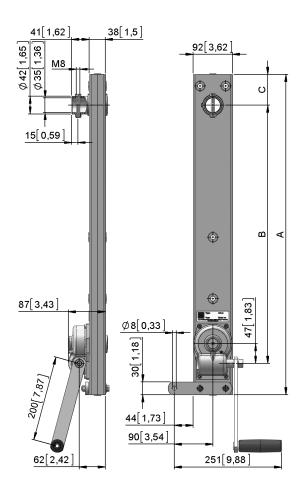
- Manual drive for actuation of overhead drive shafts, e.g. for side ventilation in greenhouses, up to 60 metres in length.
- ightarrow Gear unit with self-locking worm gear unit and worm roller chain. Galvanised. Easy mounting with just two screws.
- → Version with 1 retaining bracket and output shaft to guide through a 1" ventilation tube + M 8 x 50 screw.
- \rightarrow For tube 1", 33.7 x 3.25 mm, DIN EN 10255.
- \rightarrow Reduction 16: 1 and 8:1.
- → As chain gear unit with two hollow shaft 1: 1 without selfbreaking.
- → Option:
- Crank with folding handle (see Chapter 10).

HKG 06.51

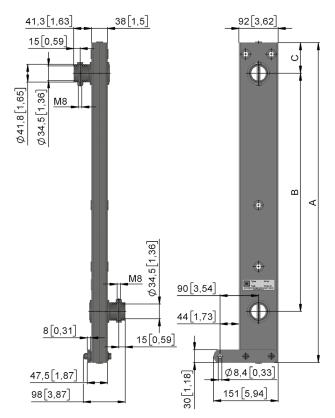
| Version | Type no. | A [mm] | B [mm] | T [Nm] | i | F _н [N] | C [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| HKG 06.5007 | 52160.0650.07 | 750 | 604 | 60 | 16 : 1 | 95 | 72 | 7,8 |
| HKG 06.5107 | 52160.0651.07 | 750 | 608 | 60 | 1:1 | - | 72 | 5,1 |
| HKG 06.5010 | 52160.0650.10 | 1000 | 858 | 60 | 16 : 1 | 95 | 68 | 9,2 |
| HKG 06.5110 | 52160.0651.10 | 1000 | 862 | 60 | 1 : 1 | - | 68 | 6,5 |
| HKG 06.5012 | 52160.0650.12 | 1250 | 1112 | 60 | 16 : 1 | 95 | 64 | 10,6 |
| HKG 06.5015 | 52160.0650.15 | 1500 | 1366 | 60 | 16 : 1 | 95 | 60 | 12,0 |
| HKG 06.5017 | 52160.0650.17 | 1750 | 1607 | 60 | 16 : 1 | 95 | 69 | 13,4 |
| HKG 06.5115 | 52160.0651.15 | 1500 | 1320 | 60 | 1 : 1 | - | 60 | 9,2 |
| HKG 06.5815 | 52160.0458.15 | 1500 | 1366 | 40 | 8 : 1 | 130 | 60 | 10,8 |

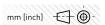
CHAPTER 07 - MANUAL DRIVES HZW 25

HKG 06.50



HKG 06.51



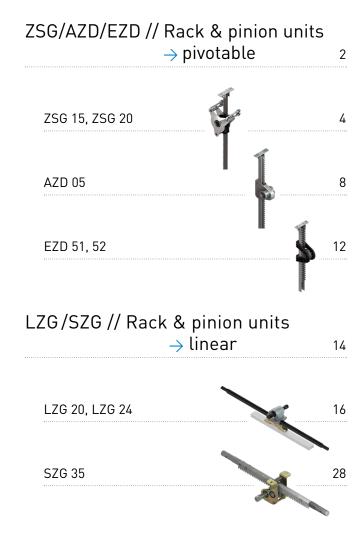


8

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CONTENTS 1

Rack & pinion units



EZD 51

EZD 52

500 N

Unique two piece design or cost effective one piece

Rack made of galvanized steel

Racks either straight or curved

The strengths lie in power, choice and modularity, and this is also true of the family of pivotable rack & pinion units EZD, ZSG and AZD.

With a great selection of power drives and rack & pinion units, an optimum quality right down the entire driveline is guaranteed. That delivers bottom line benefits, and over the longer term, it also reduces service costs.

The EZD and AZD ranges feature external drive tube bearings for lower load ratings up to 700 N. Also available with curved racks for specialist applications.

The ZSG range tackles heavy load ratings of up to 2500 N with an integrated pivot bearing, something no other manufacturer can offer. This saves time and effort during installation and lubrication work.





1. Fit the pinion



2. Snap the housing

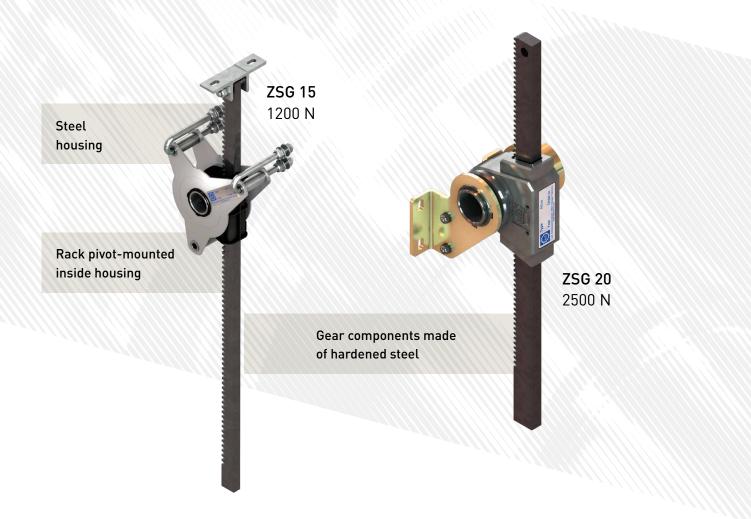
3. Push the rack





Deutscher Innovationspreis Gartenbau





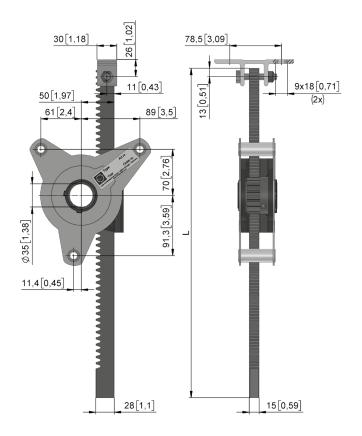
ZSG 15 // Rack & pinion units 1200 N



- Compact rack & pinion units to actuate heavy panels. Ideal for assembly-friendly problem-solving!
- Typical applications: Ventilation in wide-span greenhouses (double-glazing with just one gear rack per girder division), large primary or secondary roof ridges in animal shed construction.
- Steel housing with rack guide made of special anti-friction material, rack pivotable through 55°. Drive pinion for 1" tube is also mounting for drive tube. No further bearings required!
- Window bracket in scope of supply.
- Rack and pinion made of steel.
- ightarrow Stroke lengths of 600–1800 mm. Special lengths on request.
- > Fast assembly with clamping ring and safety screws.
- Rack grease LUB 20 in scope of supply.
- ightarrow U-bracket accessory for length compensation in 175 mm lengths.

Note

- → Tighten down U-bracket nut to 80 Nm!
- → Tighten down clamping ring screws to 15 Nm.





ZSG 15 // Gear unit 1200 N



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | v [mm/n] | r [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|
| ZSG 15.1201 | 61515.1201.00 | 1200 | 151 | 24 | 1,4 |

ZSZ 15 // Rack 1200 N

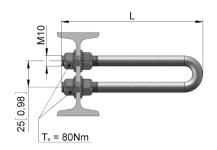


| Version | Type no. | F [N] | H [mm] | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| ZSZ 15.0665 | 61515.1297.0665 | 1200 | 600 | 800 | 2,8 |
| ZSZ 15.0865 | 61515.1297.0865 | 1200 | 800 | 1000 | 3,5 |
| ZSZ 15.1065 | 61515.1297.1065 | 1200 | 1000 | 1200 | 4,2 |
| ZSZ 15.1265 | 61515.1297.1265 | 1200 | 1200 | 1400 | 4,8 |
| ZSZ 15.1465 | 61515.1297.1465 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 5,5 |
| ZSZ 15.1665 | 61515.1297.1665 | 1200 | 1600 | 1800 | 6,2 |
| ZSZ 15.1865 | 61515.1297.1865 | 1200 | 1800 | 2000 | 6,9 |

Accessories



| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| ZSZ 15.9802 | 61515.1298.0201 | U-bracket // L = 175 mm | 0,3 |



O LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES



ZSG 20 // Rack & pinion units 2500 N



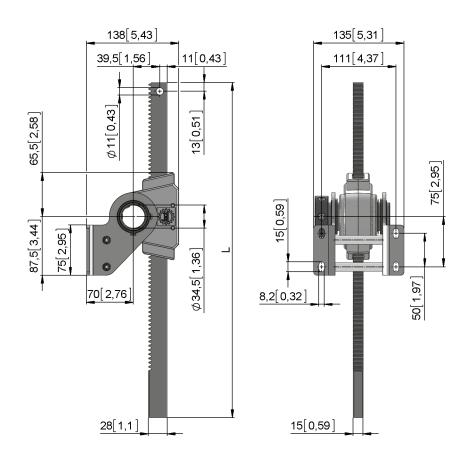
- Rack & pinion units with up to 2500 N traction or compression force with integrated bearing for drive tube. Also available as ZSG 75 with 7500 N.
- Suitable for use in smoke & heat extraction systems. Function and operational integrity levels in the event of a smoke or heat incident subject to individual agreement.
- Perfect synchronization through the mechanical interconnection of several drive elements.
- ightarrow High power reserves for strong and long-lasting suction and wind loadings.
- $\rightarrow\,$ Rack and pinion made of hardened steel. Aluminium housing. Rack pivotable through up to 190°.
- Stroke lengths of 600-1800 mm (from stroke length of 1800 mm, note reduced compression force). Special lengths and special consoles on request.
- → Rack grease LUB 20 in scope of supply.

Option:

Window bracket to connect rack to panel on request.

Note

ightarrow Tighten down clamping ring screws to 25 Nm.



mm [inch]

ZSG 20 // Gear unit



| Version | Type no. | | v [mm/n] | | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|------|--------------------|----|------------------|
| ZSG 20.4200 | 61404.2542.00 | 2500 | 157 | 25 | 2,1 |

ZSZ 20 // Rack 2000-2500 N



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | H [mm] | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| ZSZ 20.4206 | 61404.2597.06 | 2500 | 600 | 800 | 2,4 |
| ZSZ 20.4208 | 61404.2597.08 | 2500 | 800 | 1000 | 3,0 |
| ZSZ 20.4210 | 61404.2597.10 | 2500 | 1000 | 1200 | 3,6 |
| ZSZ 20.4212 | 61404.2597.12 | 2500 | 1200 | 1400 | 4,2 |
| ZSZ 20.4214 | 61404.2597.14 | 2500 | 1400 | 1600 | 4,8 |
| ZSZ 20.4216 | 61404.2597.16 | 2500 | 1600 | 1800 | 5,4 |
| ZSZ 20.4218 | 61404.2597.18 | 2000 | 1800 | 2000 | 6,0 |

AZD 05 // Rack & pinion units 700 N



- Rack & pinion units for actuation of medium-duty panels.
- Typical applications: Ventilation in wide-span greenhouses with single glazing, or in polytunnel, primary or secondary roof ridges in animal shed construction.
- Rack available in straight or curved version. With curved rack, less space required for pivoting (e.g. for side ventilation or shading).
- ightarrow Various lengths of aluminium rack, window brackets for securing panels in scope of supply.
- → Mounting on 1" drive tube (DIN EN 10255: 33.7 x 3.25 mm or DIN 2441: 33.7 x 4.05 mm) with four compression screws.
- → Rack grease LUB 20 in scope of supply.

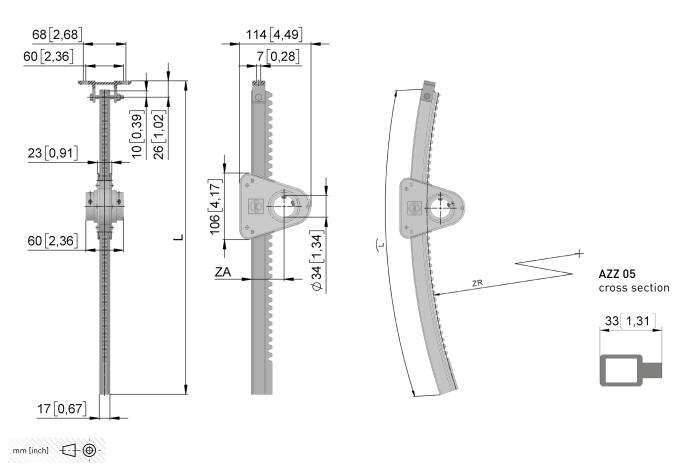
Option:

Rack guard AZZ 60 for straight rack when required for insect protection (separation of good bugs / pests), grease guard or finger guard (people in nip range).

Note

→ Tighten down clamping ring screws to 8 Nm.

AZD 05



AZD 05 // Gear unit 700 N



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | v [mm/n] | r [mm] | ZA [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| Straight | | | | | | |
| AZD 05.0253 | 61405.0502.53 | 700 | 126 | 20 | 52 | 0,4 |
| Curved | | | | | | |
| AZD 05.1253 | 61405.0512.53 | 600 | 126 | 20 | 52 | 0,4 |



AZZ 05 // Racks 700 N





| Version | Type no. | H [mm] | L [mm] | ZR [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------|
| 700 N // Straight | | | | | |
| AZZ 05.0208 | 61405.0502.6508 | 610 | 800 | - | 0,5 |
| AZZ 05.0210 | 61405.0502.6510 | 810 | 1000 | - | 0,6 |
| AZZ 05.0212 | 61405.0502.6512 | 1010 | 1200 | - | 0,7 |
| AZZ 05.0214 | 61405.0502.6514 | 1210 | 1400 | - | 0,9 |
| AZZ 05.0216 | 61405.0502.6516 | 1410 | 1600 | - | 1,1 |
| 600 N // Curved | | | | | |
| AZZ 05.1208 | 61405.0512.6508 | 610 | 800 | 1500 | 0,5 |
| AZZ 05.1210 | 61405.0512.6510 | 810 | 1000 | 1500 | 0,6 |
| AZZ 05.1212 | 61405.0512.6512 | 1010 | 1200 | 1500 | 0,7 |
| AZZ 05.1214 | 61405.0512.6514 | 1210 | 1400 | 1500 | 0,9 |
| AZZ 05.1216 | 61405.0512.6516 | 1410 | 1600 | 1500 | 1,1 |

AZD 15 // Gear units 600 N



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | v [mm/n] | r [mm] | ZA [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| straight | | | | | | |
| AZD 15.0253 | 61405.1502.53 | 600 | 126 | 20 | 52 | 0,6 |
| curved | | | | | | |
| AZD 15.1253 | 61405.1512.53 | 600 | 126 | 20 | 52 | 0,6 |

- \rightarrow Note: For repair or replacement of AZD. Split housing, so no need to remove the drive tube! Compatible with AZZ racks.
- → Please use split repair bearing if bearing replacement is required. Bearing ALD 19 see Accessories, Chapter 10

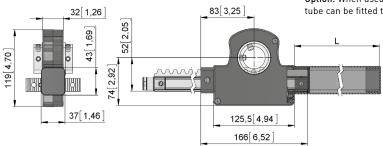
Accessories



AZZ 60

| Version | Type no. | Info | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------|------------------|
| AZZ 60.0501 | 81860.0501.0001 | Protective housing // For AZD 05 – Straight. Suitable protective tube - see below. | - | 0,1 |
| AZZ 60.0504 | 81860.0501.0004 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 410 mm | 470 | 0,5 |
| AZZ 60.0505 | 81860.0501.0005 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 610 mm | 670 | 0,8 |
| AZZ 60.0506 | 81860.0501.0006 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 810 mm | 870 | 0,5 |
| AZZ 60.0507 | 81860.0501.0007 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 1010 mm | 1070 | 1,2 |
| AZZ 60.0508 | 81860.0501.0008 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 1210 mm | 1270 | 1,5 |
| AZZ 60.0509 | 81860.0501.0009 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 1310 mm | 1370 | 0,8 |
| AZZ 60.0510 | 81860.0501.0010 | Protective tube // For stroke H = 1410 mm | 1470 | 1,9 |

AZZ 60.0501



 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Option:}}$ When used as insect protection, a second protective tube can be fitted to opposite side on request!

mm [inch] + +



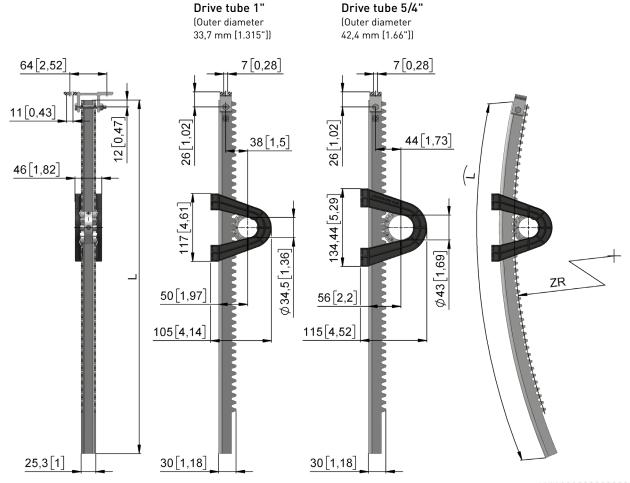
EZD 51, EZD 52 // Rack & pinion units 500 N



- Rack & pinion units for actuation of lightweight panels.
- → Split steel rack & pinion units in revolutionary new design for roof or side vents in all kinds of greenhouses, e.g. open roof houses.
- → Interlocking two-piece steel pinion. Push-to-lock plastic housing works as bearing and sliding block for rack.
- → Racks available in various lengths, straight or curved. Made from galvanized steel, 3 mm wall thickness. Load 500 N = 115 lbf.
- Quicker installation due to unique design.
- Quicker replacement without disassembly of drive shaft.
- Compatible with standard steel rack + pinion.
- → Also available as EZD 51 in cost effective one-piece design.
- → Also available as 5/4".

- Gear unit suitable for straight as well as curved racks.
- Tighten down clamping ring screws to 12 Nm.
- Patent pending!
- Take a look at the video animation on our website.





EZD 51 // Gear unit

500 N // one-piece pinion



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | | r [mm] | | ø tube [mm] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------------|
| EZD 51.0501 | 61551.0501.00 | 500 | 138 | 22 | 0,4 | 1" |

EZD 52 // Gear unit

500 N // two-piece pinion



| Version | Type no. | F [N] | v [mm/n] | r [mm] | m [kg] | ø tube [mm] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| EZD 52.0501 | 61552.0501.00 | 500 | 138 | 22 | 0,4 | 1" |
| EZD 52.0502 | 61552.0502.00 | 500 | 176 | 28 | 0,4 | 5/4" |

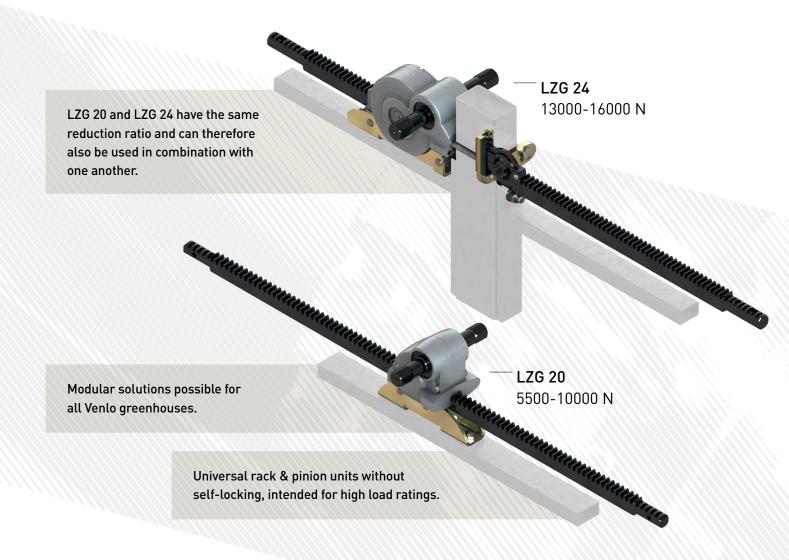
EZZ // Racks

500 N // for EZD 51 and EZD 52



| 850 | 1050 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 850 | 1050 | | 500 N // Straight | | | | | | | | |
| | 1030 | - | 1,6 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 1050 | 1250 | - | 2,0 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 1250 | 1450 | - | 2,2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1450 | 1650 | - | 2,6 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 1650 | 1850 | - | 2,9 | | | | | | | | |
| 1850 | 2050 | - | 3,2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 850 | 1050 | 1000 | 1,6 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 1050 | 1250 | 1000 | 2,0 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 1250 | 1450 | 1000 | 2,2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1450 | 1650 | 1000 | 2,6 | | | | | | | | |
| (| 4 1250 6 1450 8 1650 0 1850 0 850 2 1050 4 1250 | 4 1250 1450 6 1450 1650 8 1650 1850 0 1850 2050 0 850 1050 2 1050 1250 4 1250 1450 | 4 1250 1450 - 6 1450 1650 - 8 1650 1850 - 0 1850 2050 - 0 850 1050 1000 2 1050 1250 1000 4 1250 1450 1000 | | | | | | | | |

LZG – reliable for all applications

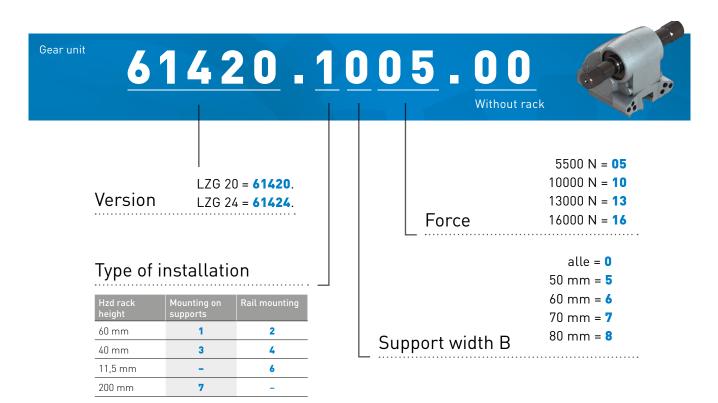


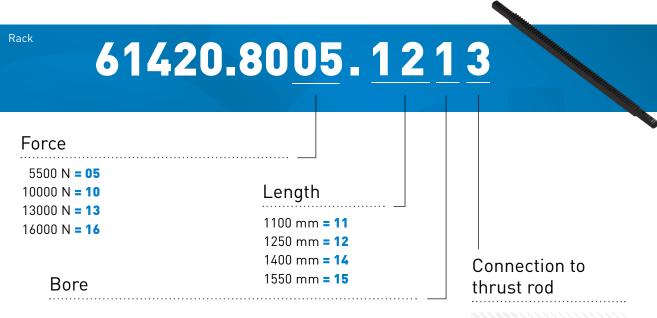


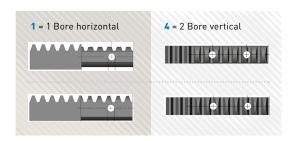
We can offer you our LZG family of linear rack & pinion units for adjustment of panels, slides or actuating elements, e.g. for ventilation on buildings, large sheds and greenhouses.

A broad range is available from 5500-16000 N. Driven by EWA 10-EWA 16 power drives, this constitutes an unbeatable combination of quality and safety.

Numerical code







Head diameter 23,3 mm
Designation of Type no. = 3

Head diameter 27,5 mm
Designation of Type no. = 7

Head diameter 28,3 mm
Designation of Type no. = 8

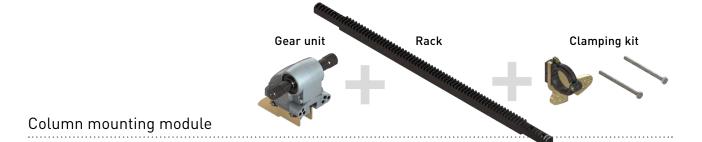
LZG 20 // Rack & pinion units 5500-10000 N



- Extremely robust top-quality universal rack & pinion units with a very compact design. When mounted to support, cause absolutely minimal shading because input shaft is below the gutter.
- → Universal application for spacing of push-pull tube above beam of 40, 60 or 60/200 mm as well as C-section 11.5 mm.
- The support version is easy to install by clamping to the support support dimensions 80, 100, 120 or 140 mm x 50, 60 or 80 mm are possible. Please indicate support dimensions on order!
- Stable cast housing with ball bearings for quiet operation. Gear components of high-tempered steel, 10000 N version with additional hardening.
- Hex shaft for ease of assembly of prefab tubes, low levels of torsion and clearance. Robust input shaft for the transmission of high torque levels. Securing on the beam with two bolts (by customer).
- → Rack made of milled steel (25 x 35 mm / 30 x 40 mm) with integrated connection for 27/32 mm push-pull tube.
- → Standard colour DB 701 (platinum grey).
- The rack is delivered pre-greased.

Note:

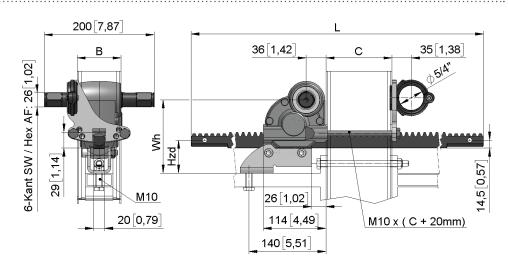
ightarrow Weld couplings SKS including bolts must be orderd separately.



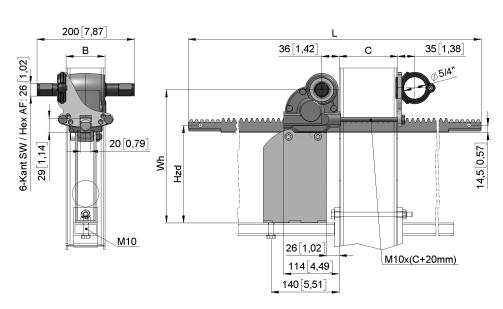
Gear unit Rack
Rail mounting module

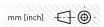
LZG 20 → Column mounting

LZG 20.10 / 20.30 Column mounting C-section 60 mm, 40 mm



LZG 20.70 Column mounting C-section 200 mm





LZG 20 // Gear unit Column mounting LZG 20.10 LZG 20.30 LZG 20.70

| | 5500 N | 10000 N | | | | 5500 N | 10000 N | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | v [mm/n] | Hzd [mm] | Wh [mm] | | Γ1 lm] | m [kg] |
| LZG 20.10 | 61420.1B05.00 | 61420.1B10.00 | 33 | 60 | 133 | 37 | 64 | 5,3 |
| LZG 20.30 | 61420.3B05.00 | 61420.3B10.00 | 33 | 40 | 113 | 37 | 64 | 5,3 |
| LZG 20.70 | 61420.7B05.00 | 61420.7B10.00 | 33 | 200 | 273 | 37 | 64 | 6,9 |

→ Note: B = column width To determine B, please refer to page 15.

Clamping kit





LZZ 20.9802 Tube guide

LZZ 20.9862 Retaining screws

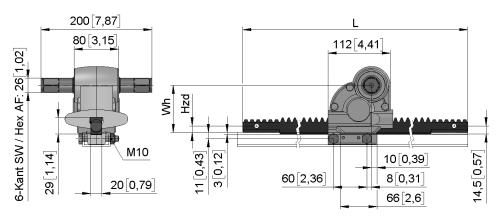
| Version | Type no. | c [mm] | L [mm] | D [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| LZZ 20.9802 | 61420.9802.01 | - | - | 5/4" | 0,3 |
| | | | | | |
| LZZ 20.9862 | 61420.9862.1002 | 80 | 100 | M 10 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 20.9862 | 61420.9862.1202 | 100 | 120 | M 10 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 20.9862 | 61420.9862.1402 | 120 | 140 | M 10 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 20.9862 | 61420.9862.1602 | 140 | 160 | M 10 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 20.9862 | 61420.9862.1802 | 160 | 180 | M 10 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 20.9862 | 61420.9862.2002 | 180 | 200 | M 10 | 0,2 |

[→] Select support mounting rack on p. 20

LZG 20 → Endgable mounting

LZG 20.60

Gable mounting // C-section 11 mm





LZG 20 // Gear unit



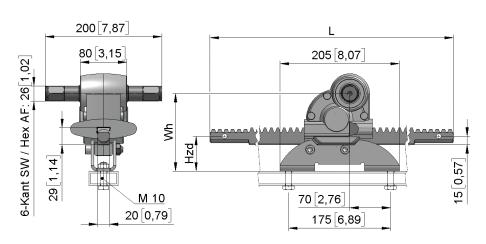
LZG 20.60

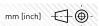
| | 5500 N | 10000 N | | | | 5500 N | 10000 N | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | v [mm/n] | Hzd [mm] | Wh [mm] | T [N | 1 m] | m [kg] |
| LZG 20.60 | 61420.6005.00 | 61420.6010.00 | 33 | 11 | 85 | 37 | 64 | 5,0 |

^{ightarrow} Select rack for complete endgable mounting on p. 20

LZG 20 → rail mounting

LZG 20.20 // LZG 20.40 Rail mounting // 60 mm, 40 m





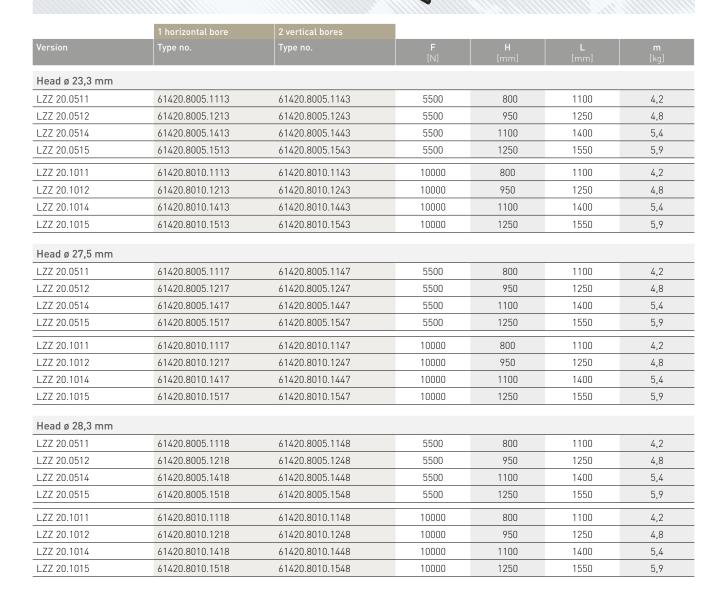


| | 5500 N | 10000 N | | | | 5500 N | 10000 N | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------|---------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | v [mm/n] | Hzd [mm] | Wh [mm] | T [Ni | | m [kg] |
| LZG 20.20 | 61420.2005.00 | 61420.2010.00 | 33 | 60 | 133 | 37 | 64 | 5,0 |
| LZG 20.40 | 61420.4005.00 | 61420.4010.00 | 33 | 40 | 113 | 37 | 64 | 5,0 |

ightarrow Select rack for complete rail mounting on p. 20

20

LZZ 20 // Rack Support and rail mounting

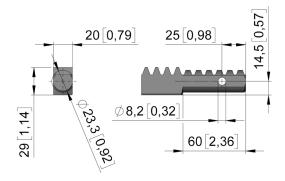


[→] Determining the optimum length of rack, see p. 22

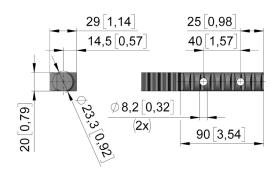
LZG 20 → Rack head

1 horizontal bore

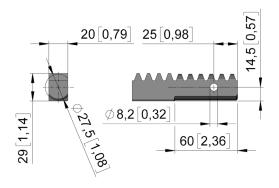
ø 23,3 mm

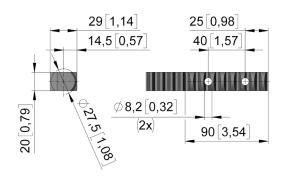


2 vertical bores

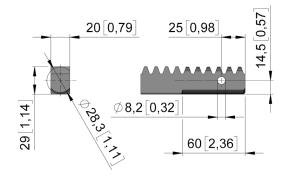


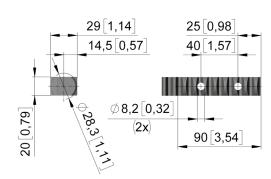
ø 27,5 mm





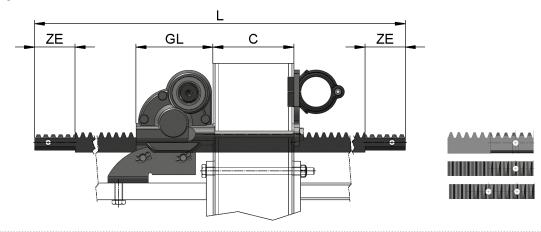
ø 28,3 mm





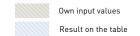
Determining length of rack on LZG 20/LZG 24 rail ventilation

Column mounting:



→ Selection procedure and sample calculation:

Use this procedure to determine the input values for the calculation formula.





| Support dimension C [mm] | Installation space C _E [mm] | [N] | | [mm] | | [number] | [mm] |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|-------|
| Determining installatio | n space of support: | Determining | installation space | for gear unit: | : Ra | ick installation sp | ace: |
| 100 | 120 | 5500 | LZG 20 | 114 | | 1 | 120 |
| 120 | 140 | ▶ 10000 | LZG 20 | 114 | :) | 2 | 180 - |
| → 140 | 160 — | 13000 | LZG 24 | 245 | | | |
| 160 | 180 | 16000 | LZG 24 | 245 | | | |
| With rail mounting, i space $C_E = 0$ | nstallation | | | | | | |

→ Calculation formula and sample calculation:

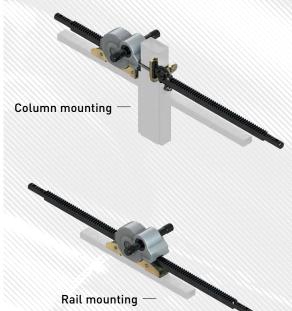
Use this formula to calculate the required rack length, then select a rack that is just slightly longer than and closest to that dimension. You can also reduce the stroke and then take a slightly shorter rack.

Select the item no. depending on the head diameter of the rack (23,3 mm, 27,5 mm oder 28,3 mm).

H [mm] +
$$C_E$$
 [mm] + GL [mm] + 2 x ZE [mm] = L [mm]
900 mm + 160 mm + 114 mm + 180 mm = 1354 mm
 \rightarrow Head diameter 23.3 mm // Le

- → Head diameter 23.3 mm // Length 1400 mm
- = Rack LZZ 61420.8010.1443

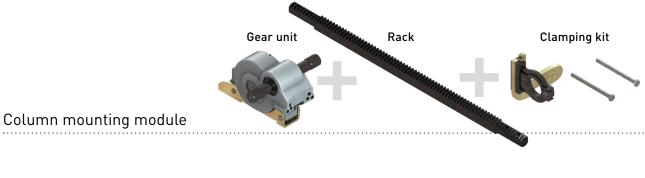
LZG 24 // Rack & pinion units 13000-16000 N

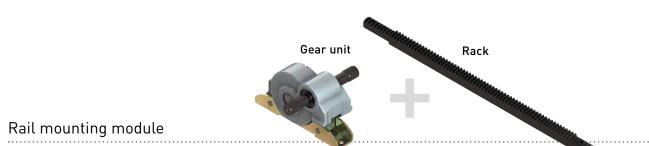


- Extremely robust top-quality universal rack & pinion units with a very compact design. When mounted to support, cause absolutely minimal shading because input shaft is below the gutter.
- Universal application for spacing of push-pull tube above beam of 40, 60 or 60/200 mm.
- → The support version is easy to install by clamping to the support support dimensions 80, 100, 120 or 140 mm x 50, 60 or 80 mm are possible. Please indicate support dimensions on order!
- Stable cast housing with ball bearings for quiet operation. Gear components made of highly tempered, hardened steel.
- 30 mm hex shaft for ease of assembly of prefab tubes, low levels of torsion and clearance. Robust input shaft (up to 750 Nm) for the transmission of high torque levels. Securing on the beam with two bolts (by customer) with strength 8.8.
- \rightarrow Rack made of milled steel (13000 N with 25 x 35 mm / 16000 N with 30x40 mm) with integrated connection for push-pull tube.
- → Standard colour DB 701 (platinum grey).
- → The rack is delivered pre-greased.

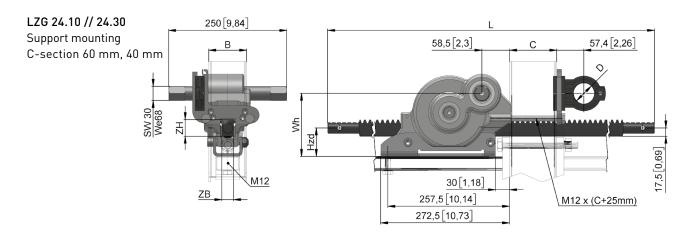
Note:

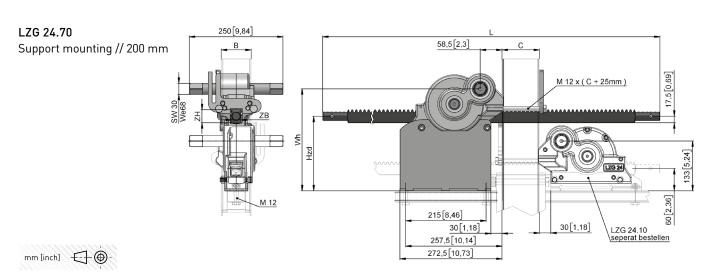
ightarrow Weld couplings SKS including bolts must be orderd separately.





LZG 24 → Support mounting







| | 13000 N | 16000 N | | | | 13000 N | 16000 N | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | v [mm/n] | Hzd [mm] | Wh [mm] | | 1 m] | m [kg] |
| LZG 24.10 | 61424.1B13.00 | 61424.1B16.00 | 33 | 60 | 133 | 77 | 95 | 12,0 |
| LZG 24.30 | 61424.3B13.00 | 61424.3B16.00 | 33 | 40 | 113 | 77 | 95 | 12,0 |
| LZG 24.70 | 61424.7B13.00 | 61424.7B16.00 | 33 | 200 | 273 | 77 | 95 | 14,5 |

[→] Note: B = column width To determine B, please refer to page 15.

Clamping kit Support mounting





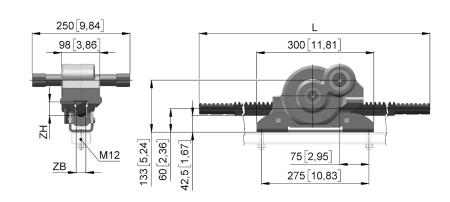


| Version | Type no. | C [mm] | D [mm] | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| LZZ 24.9802 | 61424.9802.01 | - | 5/4" | - | 0,5 |
| LZZ 24.9802 | 61424.9802.02 | - | 2" | - | 0,5 |
| | | | | | |
| LZZ 24.9862 | 61424.9862.1102 | 80 | M 12 | 110 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 24.9862 | 61424.9862.1302 | 100 | M 12 | 130 | 0,2 |
| LZZ 24.9862 | 61424.9862.1502 | 120 | M 12 | 150 | 0,4 |
| LZZ 24.9862 | 61424.9862.1702 | 140 | M 12 | 170 | 0,4 |
| LZZ 24.9862 | 61424.9862.1902 | 160 | M 12 | 190 | 0,4 |

 \rightarrow Select support mounting rack on p. 27

LZG 24 → Rail mounting

LZG 24.20 Rail mounting // 60 mm









| | 13000 N | 16000 N | | | | 13000 N | 16000 N | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----|-------------|------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Type no. | | Hzd [mm] | Wh [mm] | | [1 [m] | m [kg] |
| LZG 24.20 | 61424.2013.00 | 61424.2016.00 | 33 | 60 | 133 | 77 | 95 | 12,0 |

LZZ 24 // Rack

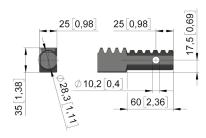
| | 1 horizontal bores | 1 horizontal bores 2 vertical | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Version | Art.Nr. | Art.Nr. | F [N] | | | |
| Head ø 23,3 mm | | | | ,, | | 13, |
| LZZ 24.1312 | _ | 61424.8013.1243 | 13000 | 800 | 1250 | 6,7 |
| LZZ 24.1314 | _ | 61424.8013.1443 | 13000 | 1000 | 1450 | 7,8 |
| LZZ 24.1316 | _ | 61424.8013.1643 | 13000 | 1200 | 1650 | 9,7 |
| LZZ 24.1318 | _ | 61424.8013.1843 | 13000 | 1400 | 1850 | 11,0 |
| LZZ 24.1320 | _ | 61424.8013.2043 | 13000 | 1600 | 2050 | 12,2 |
| LZZ 24.1322 | _ | 61424.8013.2243 | 13000 | 1800 | 2250 | 13,4 |
| LZZ 24.1324 | - | 61424.8013.2443 | 13000 | 2000 | 2450 | 14,6 |
| LZZ 24.1612 | - | 61424.8016.1243 | 16000 | 800 | 1250 | 9,9 |
| LZZ 24.1614 | - | 61424.8016.1443 | 16000 | 1000 | 1450 | 11,5 |
| LZZ 24.1616 | - | 61424.8016.1643 | 16000 | 1200 | 1650 | 13,9 |
| LZZ 24.1618 | - | 61424.8016.1843 | 16000 | 1400 | 1850 | 15,7 |
| LZZ 24.1620 | - | 61424.8016.2043 | 16000 | 1600 | 2050 | 17,4 |
| LZZ 24.1622 | - | 61424.8016.2243 | 16000 | 1800 | 2250 | 17,8 |
| LZZ 24.1624 | - | 61424.8016.2443 | 16000 | 2000 | 2450 | 19,5 |
| Head ø 27,5 mm | | | | | | |
| LZZ 24.1312 | - | 61424.8013.1247 | 13000 | 800 | 1250 | 6,7 |
| LZZ 24.1314 | _ | 61424.8013.1447 | 13000 | 1000 | 1450 | 7,8 |
| LZZ 24.1316 | _ | 61424.8013.1647 | 13000 | 1200 | 1650 | 9,7 |
| LZZ 24.1318 | _ | 61424.8013.1847 | 13000 | 1400 | 1850 | 11,0 |
| LZZ 24.1320 | _ | 61424.8013.2047 | 13000 | 1600 | 2050 | 12,2 |
| LZZ 24.1322 | _ | 61424.8013.2247 | 13000 | 1800 | 2250 | 13,4 |
| LZZ 24.1324 | - | 61424.8013.2447 | 13000 | 2000 | 2450 | 14,6 |
| LZZ 24.1612 | - | 61424.8016.1247 | 16000 | 800 | 1250 | 9,9 |
| LZZ 24.1614 | - | 61424.8016.1447 | 16000 | 1000 | 1450 | 11,5 |
| LZZ 24.1616 | - | 61424.8016.1647 | 16000 | 1200 | 1650 | 13,9 |
| LZZ 24.1618 | - | 61424.8016.1847 | 16000 | 1400 | 1850 | 15,7 |
| LZZ 24.1620 | - | 61424.8016.2047 | 16000 | 1600 | 2050 | 17,4 |
| LZZ 24.1622 | - | 61424.8016.2247 | 16000 | 1800 | 2250 | 17,8 |
| LZZ 24.1624 | - | 61424.8016.2447 | 16000 | 2000 | 2450 | 19,5 |
| Head ø 28,3 mm | | | | | | |
| LZZ 24.1312 | 61424.8013.1218 | 61424.8013.1248 | 13000 | 800 | 1250 | 6,7 |
| LZZ 24.1314 | 61424.8013.1418 | 61424.8013.1448 | 13000 | 1000 | 1450 | 7,8 |
| LZZ 24.1316 | 61424.8013.1618 | 61424.8013.1648 | 13000 | 1200 | 1650 | 9,7 |
| LZZ 24.1318 | 61424.8013.1818 | 61424.8013.1848 | 13000 | 1400 | 1850 | 11,0 |
| LZZ 24.1320 | 61424.8013.2018 | 61424.8013.2048 | 13000 | 1600 | 2050 | 12,2 |
| LZZ 24.1322 | 61424.8013.2218 | 61424.8013.2248 | 13000 | 1800 | 2250 | 13,4 |
| LZZ 24.1324 | 61424.8013.2418 | 61424.8013.2448 | 13000 | 2000 | 2450 | 14,6 |
| LZZ 24.1612 | 61424.8016.1218 | 61424.8016.1248 | 16000 | 800 | 1250 | 9,9 |
| LZZ 24.1614 | 61424.8016.1418 | 61424.8016.1448 | 16000 | 1000 | 1450 | 11,5 |
| LZZ 24.1616 | 61424.8016.1618 | 61424.8016.1648 | 16000 | 1200 | 1650 | 13,9 |
| LZZ 24.1618 | 61424.8016.1818 | 61424.8016.1848 | 16000 | 1400 | 1850 | 15,7 |
| LZZ 24.1620 | 61424.8016.2018 | 61424.8016.2048 | 16000 | 1600 | 2050 | 17,4 |
| LZZ 24.1622 | 61424.8016.2218 | 61424.8016.2248 | 16000 | 1800 | 2250 | 17,8 |
| LZZ 24.1624 | 61424.8016.2418 | 61424.8016.2448 | 16000 | 2000 | 2450 | 19,5 |
| | | | | | | |

LZG 24 → Rack head

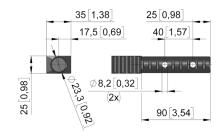
13.000 N

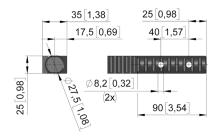
Ø 28,3 mm

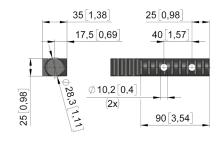
1 horizontal bore



Ø23,3 mm // 27,5 mm // 28,3 mm 2 vertical bores

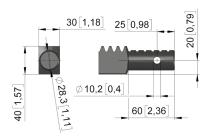




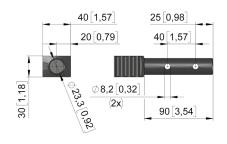


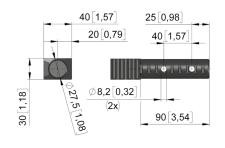
16.000 N

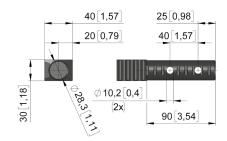
Ø 28,3 mm 1 horizontal bore

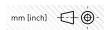


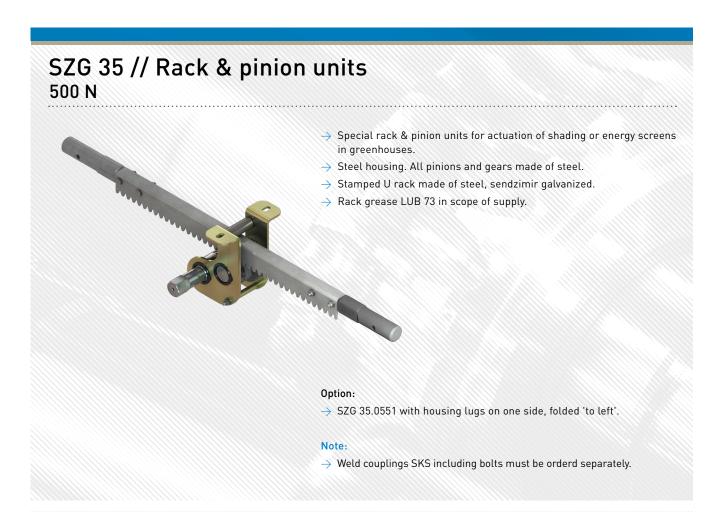
Ø23,3 mm // 27,5 mm // 28,3 mm 2 vertical bores



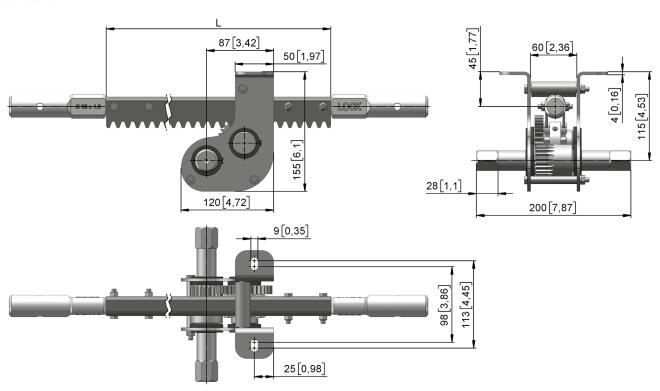








SZG 35.0502



SZG 35 // Gear unit

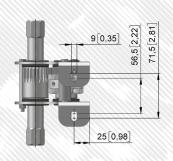


SZG 35.0502

| Version | Type no. | F1 [N] | F2* [N] | v [mm/n] | i | T1 [Nm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|
| SZG 35.0502 | 61435.0552.0002 | 500 | 1850 | 81 | 1,7 : 1 | 9 | 3,0 |
| Option | | | | | | | |
| SZG 35.0501 | 61435.0551.0002 | 500 | 1850 | 81 | 1,7 : 1 | 9 | 3,0 |

 $^{^{*}}$ F2 is the maximum value at short time overload e.g. if the shading fabric fritters







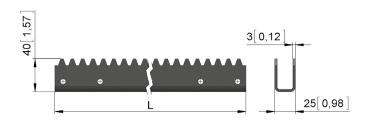


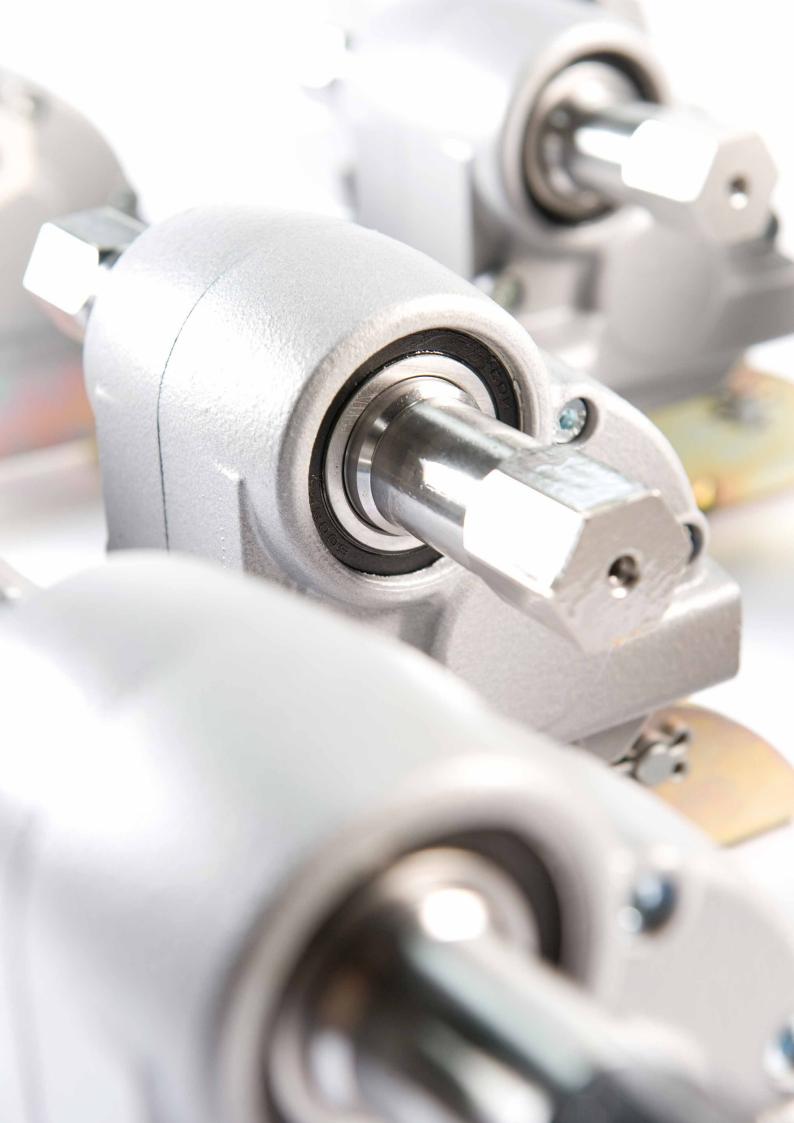


| Version | Type no. | | L _F [m] | | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----|------------------------------|------|------------------|
| SZZ 35.0530 | 61435.0555.30 | 500 | 3,0 | 2941 | 5,9 |
| SZZ 35.0532 | 61435.0555.32 | 500 | 3,2 | 3142 | 6,0 |
| SZZ 35.0536 | 61435.0555.36 | 500 | 3,7 | 3594 | 7,2 |
| SZZ 35.0540 | 61435.0555.40 | 500 | 4,0 | 3946 | 7,9 |
| SZZ 35.0545 | 61435.0555.45 | 500 | 4,5 | 4448 | 8,8 |
| SZZ 35.0549 | 61435.0555.49 | 500 | 5,0 | 4939 | 10,0 |

| Version | Type no. | D [mm] | | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------|--|-----------|
| SZA 35.0532 | 61435.0558.3201 | 28,2 | 31,0 | Adapter for tube ø 32 x 1,5 mm, with bolts | 0,3 |
| SZZ 35.4308 | 61435.9801.43 | - | - | Thrust washer // ø 43 x 6 mm | 0,1 |







Gear units

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS CONTENTS 1

Gear units

SGS // Scissor gear units



VRE // Worm gear units



USG/KGO/KRG // Deflection gear units



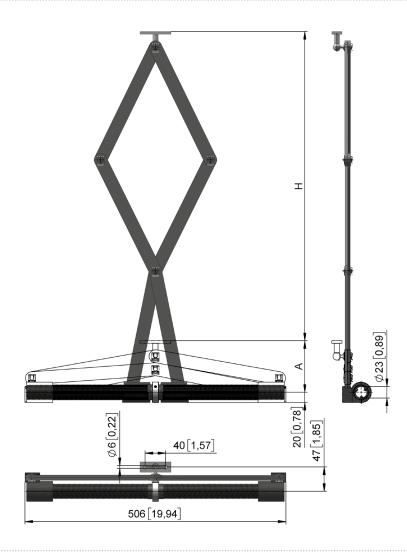
2 SGS CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS

SGS 80 // Scissor gear units 200 N



- Self-locking scissor gear units for activation of ventilation flaps in winter gardens, conservatories, office buildings or glazed buildings.
- No activation elements, e.g. racks, protruding into the building, therefore easy installation of internal shade systems.
- Complete set consists of scissor gear, fastening bracket for window flaps and drive shaft bearing. Assembly on drive shaft ø 22 mm with 3 set bolts.
- → Scissor gear made of stainless steel, spindle made of special plastic.
- Drive torque for each scissor gear unit 8 Nm.

See application for in-line ventilation \rightarrow Chapter 1



mm [inch] + +

CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS SGS 3

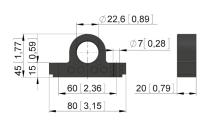


| Version | Type no. | F [N] | | | A [mm] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| SGS 80.0206 | 62080.0201.06 | 200 | 600 | 26 | 100 | Set incl. 1 x drive shaft bearing | 1,9 |
| SGS 80.0209 | 62080.0201.09 | 200 | 950 | 26 | 126 | Set incl. 1 x drive shaft bearing | 2,9 |

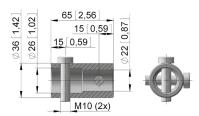


| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------|
| SGZ 80.9801 | 62080.9801.01 | Drive shaft // L = 3000 mm, ø 22 mm | 3,1 |
| SGZ 80.9802 | 62080.9802.01 | Cover profile // L = 3000 mm // W = 83.5 mm // H = 55 mm | 2,9 |
| SGZ 80.9803 | 62080.9803.01 | Drive shaft bearing | 0,1 |
| BKS 35.0622 | 20735.0665.22 | Bush coupling | 0,3 |
| ARV 60.1034 | 81660.1034.2206 | Tube coupling | 0,2 |

SGZ 80.98 Drive shaft bearing

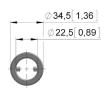


BKS 35.06 Bush coupling



ARV 60.10 Tube coupling







4 VRE CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS

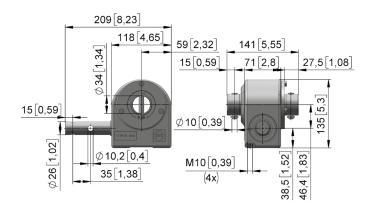
VRE 30 // Worm gear unit 200 Nm

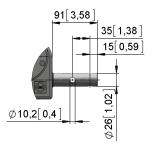


- Compact worm gear unit for actuation of raising and lowering applications in system construction.
- $\rightarrow\,$ For distribution of forces in conjunction with self-locking shaft drives and rack gear units.
- Extremely robust and sealed cast housing.
- > Zero-maintenance achieved through lifetime lubrication.
- → Drive shaft 26 mm for 1" tube, one or both sides.
- Driven via 34.5 m quill shaft for 1" tube.

VRE 30.01

VRE 30.02 2. Shaft end







| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | i | T input [Nm] | m [kg] | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| cw direction of rotation | | | | | | |
| VRE 30.0101 | 62130.0101.0001 | 200 | 18:1 | 28 | 4,5 | |
| VRE 30.0201 | 62130.0201.0001 | 200 | 18:1 | 28 | 4,8 | |
| ccw direction of rotation | | | | | | |
| VRE 30.0102 | 62130.0102.0001 | 200 | 18:1 | 28 | 4,5 | |
| VRE 30.0202 | 62130.0202.0001 | 200 | 18:1 | 28 | 4,8 | |

CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS VRE 5

VRE 20, VRE 26 // Worm gear unit 200-400 Nm



- Self-locking worm gear unit to actuate raising and lowering applications in greenhouses, buildings and animal sheds, in system construction.
- For distribution of forces in conjunction with shaft drives EWA/HWA and rack drives.
- → Virtually maintenance-free through special lubricant in gearbox.
- Drive (shaft A) and output (shaft B) with We 06 (roughly 26 mm) with 1" tube directly or with We 63 (hex waf 23 mm) and We 66 (hex, waf 26 mm) with coupling.

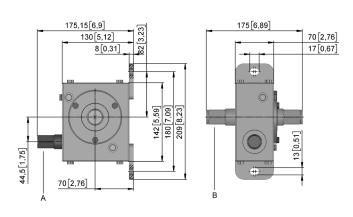
Option:

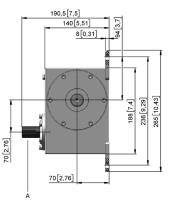
ightarrow VRE 20 also available as VRE 22 with continuous worm gear unit.

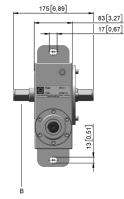
Drive torque below nominal torque:

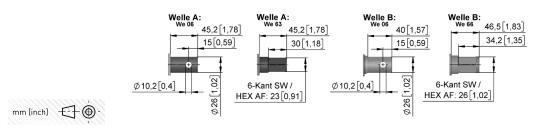
- → VRE 20: max. 40 Nm.
- → VRE 26: max. 50 Nm.

VRE 20 VRE 26









| Version | Type no. | T [Nm] | i | T input [Nm] | Shaft A | Shaft B | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| VRE 20.2001 | 62120.2001.0101 | 200 | 21:1 | 40 | We 06 | We 06 | 6,0 |
| VRE 20.2001 | 62120.2001.0201 | 200 | 21:1 | 40 | We 06 | We 66 | 6,0 |
| VRE 20.2001 | 62120.2001.0401 | 200 | 21:1 | 40 | We 63 | We 66 | 6,0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| VRE 26.4001 | 62126.4001.0401 | 400 | 31:1 | 48 | We 63 | We 66 | 11,5 |
| VRE 26.6366 | 62126.5531.6366 | 550 | 31:1 | 62 | We 63 | We 66 | 11,5 |

5 VRE CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS

VRE 73, VRE 75, VRE 76 // Worm gear unit 50-250 Nm

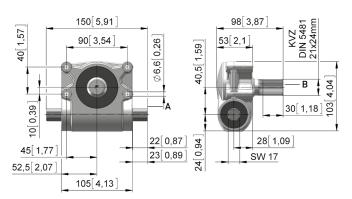


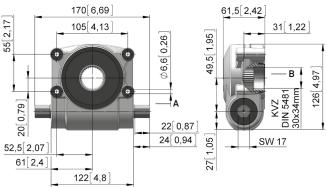
- Extremely robust, self-locking worm gear unit for ultra-precise and very slow actuation of elements, e.g. sun protection panels on facades, adjustment units in mechanical engineering.
- All externally routed gearbox components made of stainless steel, absolutely zero-maintenance.
- → Minimal backlash. Quality ball bearing for extremely quiet operation.
- → Robust aluminium housing, completely sealed.
- Drive (shaft A) with hex waf 17 and output (shaft B) with precision multi-tooth.

Note:

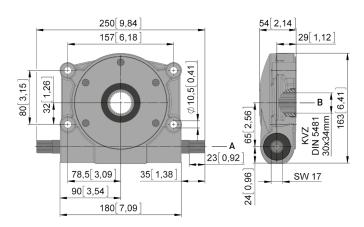
- → T dyn. duration: continuous dynamic load-bearing properties.
- ightarrow T dyn. short: intermittent/short-term dynamic load-bearing properties.
- → T static: static load-bearing capacity up to 1200 Nm.

VRE 73 VRE 75





VRE 76



CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS VRE 7

VRE 73, VRE 75, VRE 76

50-250 Nm







VDE 72 0020

VRE 75.155

VRE 76.2550

| Version | Type no. | T _{dyn. duration} [Nm] | T _{dyn. intermit.} [Nm] | T _{stat.} [Nm] | T _{input duration} [Nm] | i | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------------------|
| VRE 73.0938 | 62173.0938.9071 | 50 | 90 | 150 | 6 | 38:1 | Splined shaft 21 x 24 mm | 2,0 |
| VRE 75.1550 | 62175.1550.9074 | 120 | 150 | 450 | 10 | 50:1 | Splined hub 30 x 34 mm | 2,5 |
| VRE 76.2550 | 62176.2550.9083 | 200 | 250 | 1200 | 20 | 50:1 | Splined hub 30 x 34 mm | 4,0 |

Accessories







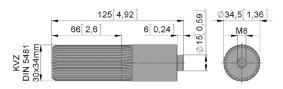
VRZ 76.9801

VRZ 76.9802

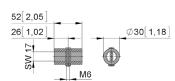
LZZ 46.3314

| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|
| VRZ 76.9801 | 62176.9801.3402 | Journal | 8,0 |
| VRZ 76.9802 | 62176.9802.1701 | Coupling | 0,2 |
| LZZ 46.3314 | 87102.3314.20 | Coupling | 0,1 |

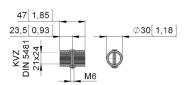
VRZ 76.9801 Journal



VRZ 76.9802 Coupling



LZZ 46.3314 Coupling







USG 10 // Deflection gear unit 70 Nm

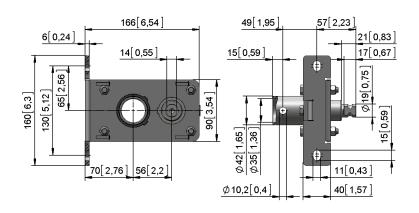


- Deflection gear unit for actuation of ventilation shafts on multi-section greenhouses, as a deflection gear unit between a central drive shaft and a VRE worm gear unit in the roof ridge.
- → Shaft output pointing upwards, up to max. 34°.
- Steel housing with spur gear unit, hardened.
- ightarrow Quill shaft to guide around the 1" central drive tube.
- ightarrow Any direction of load and installation, max. speed 40 rpm.

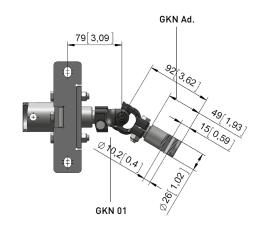
Note:

When using different connecting tubes, please ask for the appropriate adapter.

USG 10 Without joint



USG 10.26
With GKN // Articulated coupling and adapter





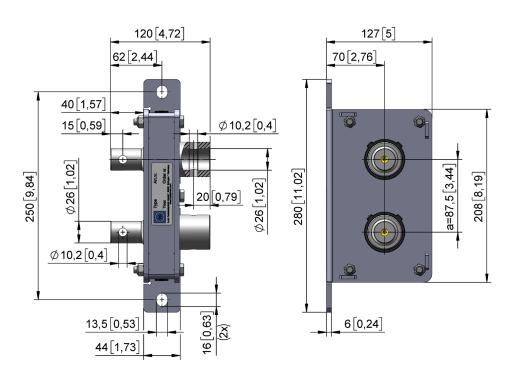
| Version | Type no. | T output [Nm] | T input [Nm] | i | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|------------------|
| USG 10.0070 | 62410.0511.00 | 70 | 82 | 1:1 | Without articulated coupling + adapter | 3,0 |
| USG 10.2670 | 62410.0511.26 | 70 | 82 | 1:1 | With articulated coupling + adapter | 3,6 |

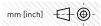
CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS USG 9

USG 15 // Deflection gear unit 150 Nm



- ightarrow Deflection gear for the synchronisation of two winding shafts.
- Maintenance free.
- ightarrow GKT compatible without additional adapter.
- → Simple wall mounting.





| Version | Type no. | Tmax output [Nm] | N1 max [U/min] | i | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------------|
| USG 15.1501 | 62415.1511.0111 | 150 | 5 | 1:1 | 6,24 |

10 KGO CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS

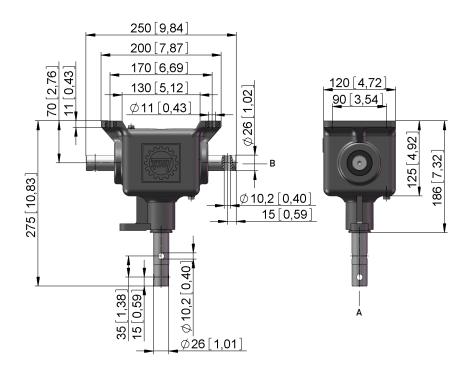
KGO 31 // Deflection gear unit 150 Nm

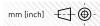


- 90° deflection gear unit for actuation of ventilation shafts in greenhouses, buildings and animal sheds, in system construction for distribution of forces; in conjunction with out self-locking shaft drives.
- ightarrow Cast housing with crown gear and spur gear made of steel (similar to bevel gear). Housing sealed.
- $\rightarrow\,$ Shaft A: We 07 (ø 26 mm) for 1" tube. Shaft B: We 06 (ø 26 mm) for 1" tube.
- → Drive speed max. 40 rpm.

Note:

ightarrow All shafts are equally well suited for use as input or as output shafts.





| Version | Type no. | T output [Nm] | T input [Nm] | | n1 max [1/min] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------------------|
| KGO 31.1115 | 62510.1115.06 | 150 | 210 | 1:1 | 40 | 8,1 |

CHAPTER 09 - GEAR UNITS KGO 11

KGO 32 // Deflection gear unit 150 Nm



- 90° deflection gear unit for actuation of ventilation shafts in greenhouses, buildings and animal sheds, in system construction for distribution of forces; in conjunction with out self-locking shaft drives.
- Cast housing with crown gear and spur gear made of steel (similar to bevel gear). Housing sealed.
- → Shaft A: We 07 (ø 26 mm) for 1" tube. Shaft B: We 06 quill shaft (ø 35 mm) for 1" tube.
- For simple connection with drive tube without the need for drilling, we recommend version KGO 32 with clamping ring.
- → Input speed max. 40 rpm.
- → Operating mode S3-40 %.

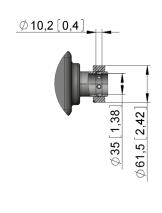
Note:

- → Tighten clamping ring screw down to 25 Nm!
- ightarrow All shafts are equally well suited for use as input or as output shafts.

KGO 32 incl. 2 bolts

250 [9,84] 156 [6,14] 128 [5,04] 15 [0,59] 15 [0,59] 15 [0,59] 250 [9,84] 120 [4,72] 470 [2,76] 271 [14,41] 282 [10,31] 4 26 [1,02]

KGO 32 incl. clamping ring



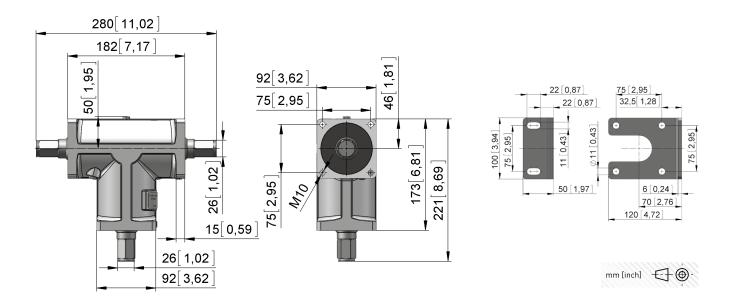


| Version | Type no. | T output [Nm] | T input [Nm] | i | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------|------------------|
| KGO 32.1115 | 62512.1115.7301 | 150 | 210 | 1:1 | incl. bolts | 7,6 |
| KGO 32.1115 | 62512.1115.7320 | 150 | 210 | 1:1 | incl. clamping ring | 8,2 |

KRG 23 // Deflection gear unit 350 Nm



- → Powerful 90° bevel gear with high efficiency rating.
- → Installation dimensions adapted to suit our EWA power drives.
- Cast housing with bevel gears made of hardened steel, not self-locking, housing sealed.
- → Input shaft and output shaft WE 66 (hex waf 66).
- \rightarrow Assembly angle MPL in every 90° position with scope for installing leg facing outwards or inwards.
- → Input speed, max. 40 rpm.
- ightarrow All shafts are equally well suited for use as input or as output shafts.



| Version | Type no. | T output [Nm] | T input [Nm] | i | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|
| KRG 23.1140 | 62523.1140.66 | 350 | 370 | 1:1 | 7,7 |

Accessories

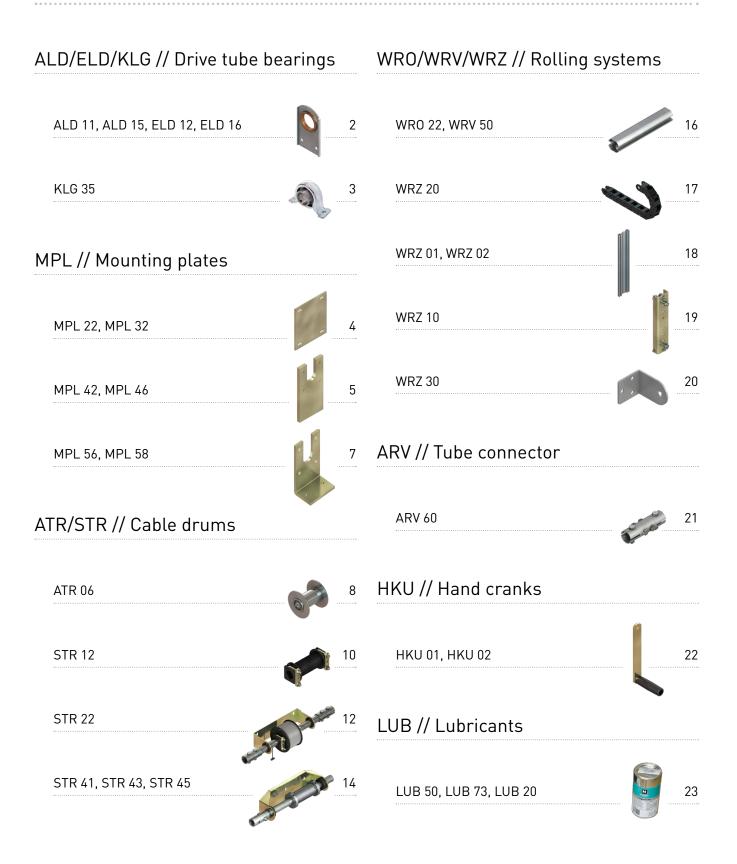


| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| MPL 56.1012 | 82556.1012.11 | Assembly bracket incl. 4 screws | 0,7 |

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 10 - CONTENTS ACCESSORIES 1

Accessories



ALD, ELD // Bearings

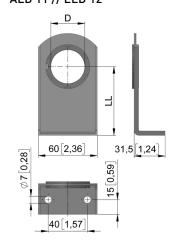


- ightarrow Drive tube bearings for use with light loads, e.g. in combination with rack gear units AZD and EZD.
- ightarrow ALD bearing (aluminium plate) and ELD (steel plate) with bronze ring.
- \rightarrow For mounting of 1" tube and 5/4"-tube, DIN EN 10255.
- → Load 70 kg / bearing.
- Other bearings on request.

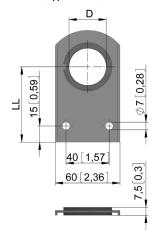
ightarrow Bearing ALD 19 with split plastic bearing for retrospective mounting or repair.

For AZD and EZD → See Chapter 8

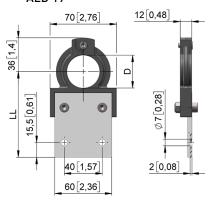
ALD 11 // ELD 12



ALD 15 // ELD 16



ALD 19







| D = 1"-Rohr | | D = 5/4"-Rohr | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Version | Type no. | Version | Type no. | LL [mm] | Info | m [kg] |
| ALD 11.9807 | 61405.9811.07 | | | 70 | Aluminum angled | 0,1 |
| ALD 11.9809 | 61405.9811.09 | | | 90 | Aluminum angled | 0,1 |
| ALD 11.9812 | 61405.9811.12 | | | 120 | Aluminum angled | 0,1 |
| ALD 15.9807 | 61405.9815.07 | | | 70 | Aluminum straight | 0,1 |
| ALD 15.9809 | 61405.9815.09 | | | 90 | Aluminum straight | 0,1 |
| ALD 15.9812 | 61405.9815.12 | | | 120 | Aluminum straight | 0,1 |
| ALD 19.9809 | 61405.9819.09 | ALD 19.9809 | 61405.9819.0902 | 90 | Aluminum straight, bearing split | 0,1 |
| | | | | | | |
| ELD 12.9807 | 61405.9812.0703 | | | 70 | Steel angled | 0,2 |
| ELD 12.9809 | 61405.9812.0903 | ELD 12.9859 | 61405.9812.5903 | 90 | Steel angled | 0,2 |
| ELD 12.9812 | 61405.9812.1203 | | | 120 | Steel angled | 0,2 |
| | | ELD 16.9856 | 61405.9816.56 | 60 | Steel straight | 0,2 |
| ELD 16.9807 | 61405.9816.0703 | | | 70 | Steel straight | 0,2 |
| ELD 16.9809 | 61405.9816.0903 | ELD 16.9859 | 61405.9816.59 | 90 | Steel straight | 0,2 |
| | | ELD 16.9860 | 61405.9816.61 | 110 | Steel straight | 0,3 |
| ELD 16.9812 | 61405.9816.1203 | | | 120 | Steel straight | 0,3 |
| | | ELD 16.9863 | 61405.9816.63 | 135 | Steel straight | 0,3 |
| ELD 16.66 | | ELD 16.9866 | 61405.9816.66 | 160 | Steel straight | 0,3 |

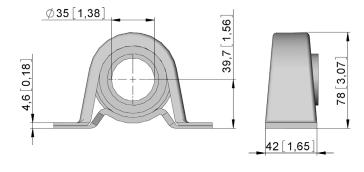
CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES KLG 3

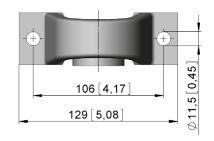
KLG 35 // Bearings



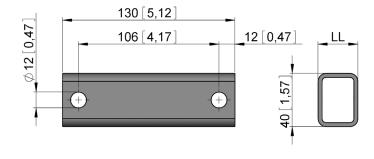
- ightarrow Drive tube bearings with zero-maintenance ball bearing for mounting of 1" tube, DIN 2440 / 2441 ø 33.7 mm.
- For use with heavy loads.
- ightarrow Supports for various shaft heights.

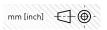
KLG 35.9839





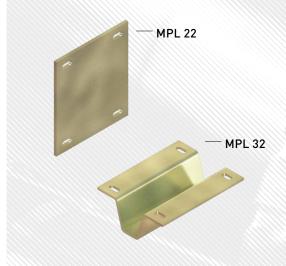
Support KLG 35.9820 // KLG 35.9830





| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------|
| KLG 35.9839 | 61405.9820.39 | Drive tube bearing | 0,6 |
| KLG 35.9820 | 61405.9820.9802 | Support // LL = 20 mm for shaft height 60 mm | 0,3 |
| KLG 35.9830 | 61405.9820.9803 | Support // LL = 30 mm for shaft height 70 mm | 0,4 |

MPL 22, MPL 32 // Mounting plates

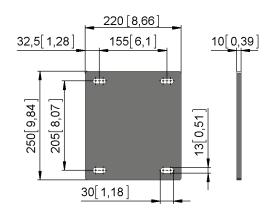


→ Mounting plates for securing bases of EWA and EZW units, for welding or bolting to beams or supports.

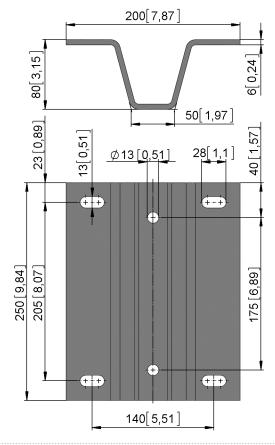
Note:

The holes needed for bolting in mounting plate MPL 22 must be drilled additionally.

MPL 22



MPL 32

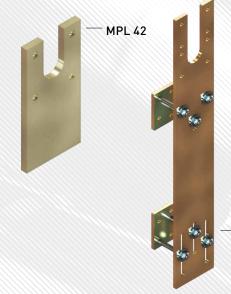




| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| MPL 22.2225 | 82422.2225.0201 | EWA 10/12/14/16, EZW 64 | 3,3 |
| | | | |
| MPL 32.1210 | 82532.1210.0111 | EWA 10/12/14/16 | 3,6 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES MPL 5

MPL 42, MPL 46 // Mounting plates



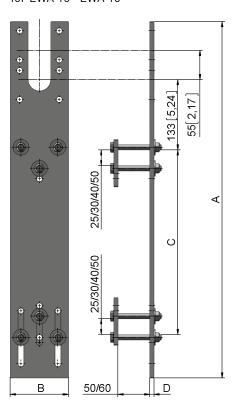
- → Mounting plate for transverse mounting of EWA units.
- → MPL 42 for welding or bolting to beams or supports.
- MPL 46 for clamping to rail mountings, e.g. in Venlo structures. Variable for use with various rail mounting dimensions.
- ightarrow Due to the clamping function, no additional drilling is required for the MPL 46.

Note:

ightarrow The holes needed for bolting in mounting plate MPL 42 must be drilled additionally.

- MPL 46

MPL 46 for EWA 10 – EWA 16



mm [inch]

MPL 42

6 MPL CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

MPL 42



| Version | Type no. | A [mm] | C [mm] | m [kg] |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| EWA 10/12/14 | | | | |
| MPL 42.1121 | 82442.1101.2104 | 218 | 163 | 1,2 |
| MPL 42.1158 | 82442.1101.5804 | 584 | 529 | 3,9 |
| MPL 42.1165 | 82442.1101.6504 | 645 | 590 | 5,1 |
| EWA 16 | | | | |
| MPL 42.1523 | 82442.1502.2304 | 238 | 163 | 2,9 |
| MPL 42.1578 | 82442.1502.7804 | 785 | 710 | 12,5 |

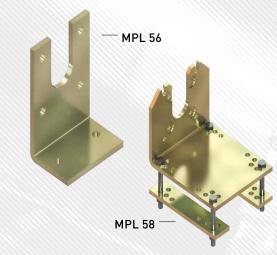
MPL 46



| Version | Type no. | A [mm] | B [mm] | C [mm] | D [mm] | m [kg] |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| EWA 10/12/14 | | | | | | |
| MPL 46.1167 | 82546.1102.0001 | 675 | 110 | 350-399 | 8 | 6,0 |
| MPL 46.1172 | 82546.1102.0002 | 725 | 110 | 400-449 | 8 | 6,2 |
| MPL 46.1177 | 82546.1102.0003 | 775 | 110 | 450-499 | 8 | 6,5 |
| MPL 46.1182 | 82546.1102.0004 | 825 | 110 | 500-549 | 8 | 6,7 |
| MPL 46.1187 | 82546.1102.0005 | 875 | 110 | 550-599 | 8 | 7,0 |
| MPL 46.1192 | 82546.1102.0006 | 925 | 110 | 600-649 | 8 | 7,2 |
| MPL 46.1197 | 82546.1102.0007 | 975 | 110 | 650-699 | 8 | 7,4 |
| MPL 46.1102 | 82546.1102.0008 | 1025 | 110 | 700-749 | 8 | 7,7 |
| EWA 16 | | | | | | |
| MPL 46.1572 | 82546.1502.0001 | 720 | 150 | 350-399 | 12 | 10,2 |
| MPL 46.1577 | 82546.1502.0002 | 770 | 150 | 400-449 | 12 | 10,6 |
| MPL 46.1582 | 82546.1502.0003 | 820 | 150 | 450-499 | 12 | 11,7 |
| MPL 46.1587 | 82546.1502.0004 | 870 | 150 | 500-549 | 12 | 12,4 |
| MPL 46.1592 | 82546.1502.0005 | 920 | 150 | 550-599 | 12 | 13,1 |
| MPL 46.1597 | 82546.1502.0006 | 970 | 150 | 600-649 | 12 | 13,8 |
| MPL 46.1502 | 82546.1502.0007 | 1020 | 150 | 650-699 | 12 | 14,5 |
| MPL 46.1507 | 82546.1502.0008 | 1070 | 150 | 700-749 | 12 | 15,2 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES MPL 7

MPL 56, MPL 58 // Mounting plates

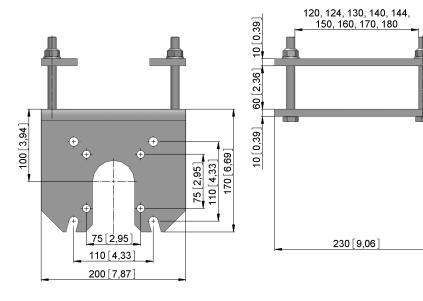


- ightarrow Angled mounting plates for transverse mounting of EWA.
- ightarrow MPL 56 for welding or bolting to beams or supports.
- ightarrow MPL 58 for clamping to supports, e.g. in Venlo structures, variable for use with various support dimensions.
- Due to the clamping function, no additional drilling is required for the MPL 58.

MPL 56 for EWA 10-EWA 14

75 [2.95] 49 (69.0] 81 (75 [2.95] 49 (10.43]

MPL 58 for EWA 10-EWA 16





| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| MPL 56.1114 | 82556.1115.11 | EWA 10/12/14 | 1,3 |
| | | | |
| MPL 58.2009 | 82558.2017.0971 | EWA 10/12/14/16, only angle plate | 5,2 |
| MPL 58.2011 | 82558.2017.11 | EWA 10/12/14/16 | 8,1 |

8 ATR CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

ATR 06 // Cable drums



Cable drums and belt drum for power drives and manual drives with output shaft We 06 (ø 26 mm, with transverse bore), with screw M 10 for mounting on shaft.

- \rightarrow Cable diameter D ø = 4.0–6.0 mm (F = max. 5000 N).
- \rightarrow ATR 06.5403 can be used on left as well as right sides of drive unit.
- \rightarrow Belt width B = 50 mm (F = max. 5000 N).
- ightarrow Other cable drums on request.

Note:

- ightarrow Cable not included in scope of supply.
- Detail H without two safety windings.



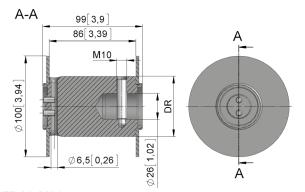


| Version | Type no. | DR [mm] | DIN 3069 Dø[mm] | H1 [m] | H2 [m] | Rolling method | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| ATR 06.6001 | 81006.6001.01 | 60 | 5-6 | 2,3 | 5,7 | smooth | 2,1 |
| ATR 06.5401 | 81006.5401.01 | 54 | 4-5 | 2,6 | 6,2 | smooth | 0,7 |
| ATR 06.5410 | 81006.5401.10 | 54 | - | - | - | smooth | 0,7 |
| ATR 06.9201 | 81006.9201.01 | 120 | 6 | 3,5 | - | smooth | 2,5 |
| ATR 06.6002 | 81006.6002.01 | 61 | 5 | 2,4 | 6,0 | grooved/left | 2,3 |
| ATR 06.6003 | 81006.6003.01 | 61 | 5 | 2,4 | 6,0 | grooved/right | 2,3 |
| ATR 06.5403 | 81006.5403.02 | 54 | 5 | 2,8 | 6,9 | grooved/left | 0,9 |

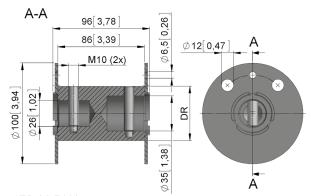
| Version | Type no. | B [mm] | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| GBA 20.5010 | 81520.5010.0110 | 50 | 1000 | 0,2 |
| GBA 20.5025 | 81520.5010.0125 | 50 | 2500 | 0,3 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES ATR 9

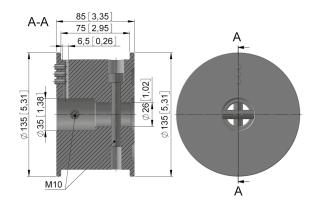
ATR 06.6001



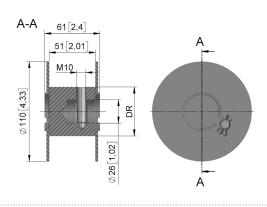
ATR 06.5401



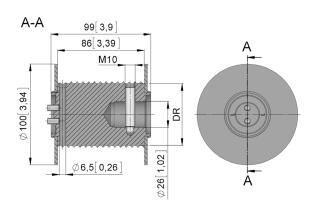
ATR 06.9201



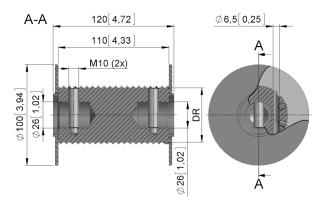
ATR 06.5410

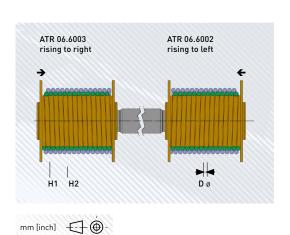


ATR 06.6002 // ATR 06.6003



ATR 06.5403







10 STR CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

STR 12 // Cable drums



STR 12.54 // STR 12.92:

- Plastic cable drums for mounting to 1" tube for VariVent® systems, lifting window and similar items.
- Drum in two sections for ease and speed of assembly.
- → With patented clamping fixtures, no further drilling required!
- For cable diameters of up to 4 mm.
- → Version xx10 always with pre-mounted wire cable. Process for controlled winding of cable during assembly has been submitted for utility patent application.

STR 12.74 // tapered cable drum for VariVent® TFS:

- → For single-rolled TFS systems with a ventilation height of up to 3.5 m.
- \rightarrow Only a small winding tube offset (± 5 10 cm).
- Only a small base is needed, which delivers a bigger cross section for ventilation with eaves at the same height.
- Flexible range of applications: Depending on which area of the tapered drum is used, the winding offset for different thicknesses of sheeting can be optimised.
- Easy to install with tried and tested gripper clamps.

STR 12.91 // Cable drum for EazyVent®:

- → Smooth cable drum made of two plastic half-shells (ø 110 mm).
- → Included in scope of supply: Two screws and two lock nuts.
- Only suitable for plastic cables.
- Special groove present for safety winding.

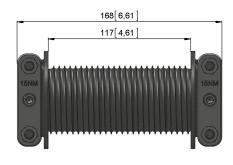
Note:

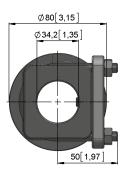
- > Indication H without two safety windings.
- \rightarrow Per drum max. 150 kg.

| Version | Type no. | DR [mm] | DIN 3069 Dø[mm] | H [m] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| STR 12.5401 | 81412.5401.10 | 54 | 3–4 | 4,1 | - | 0,6 |
| STR 12.5410 | 81412.5410.40 | 54 | 3 | 4,1 | With pre-mounted wire cable | 1,0 |
| STR 12.7401 | 81412.7401.15 | 49-74 | 3-4 | 3,8 | - | 0,6 |
| STR 12.7410 | 81412.7410.40 | 49-74 | 3 | 3,8 | With pre-mounted wire cable | 1,3 |
| STR 12.9201 | 81412.9201.09 | 120 | 3-4 | 5,8 | - | 0,8 |
| STR 12.9210 | 81412.9210.60 | 120 | 3 | 5,8 | With pre-mounted wire cable | 1,3 |
| EazyVent® | | | | | | |
| STR 12.9101 | 81412.9101.13 | 110 | 4 | - | - | 0,7 |

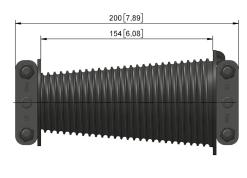
CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES STR 11

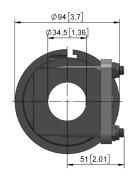




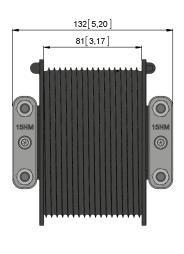


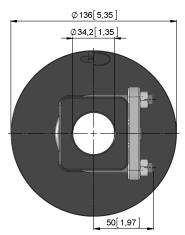
STR 12.7401

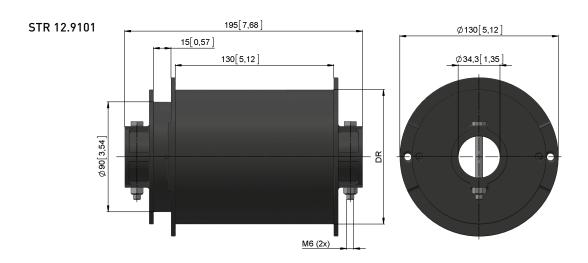




STR 12.9201



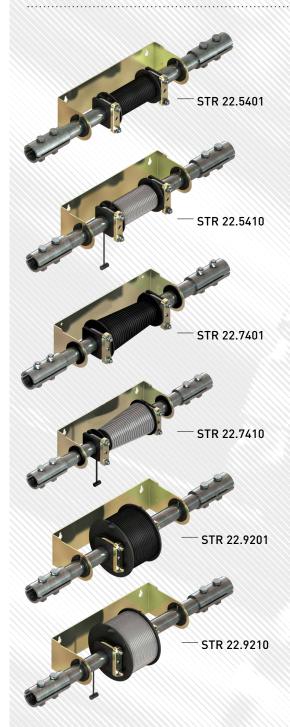






12 STR CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

STR 22 // Cable drum units



STR 22.54 // STR 22.92:

- Plastic cable drums with mounting console for the VariVent® systems or lifting windows.
- → Drums with patented clamping fixture, no further drilling required!
- → With 4 half-shell connectors, incl. screws and lock nuts.
- For simple and quick assembly without sawing and drilling, with pre-drilled 1" tubes.
- For cable diameters of up to 4 mm.
- Version xx10 always with pre-mounted wire cable. Process for controlled winding of cable during assembly has been submitted for utility patent application.

STR 22.74:

- ightarrow For single-rolled TFS systems with a ventilation height of up to 3.5 m.
- \rightarrow Only a small winding tube offset (± 5 10 cm).
- Only a small base is needed, which delivers a bigger cross section for ventilation with eaves at the same height.
- Flexible range of applications: Depending on which area of the tapered drum is used, the winding offset for different thicknesses of sheeting can be optimised.
- Easy to install with tried and tested gripper clamps.

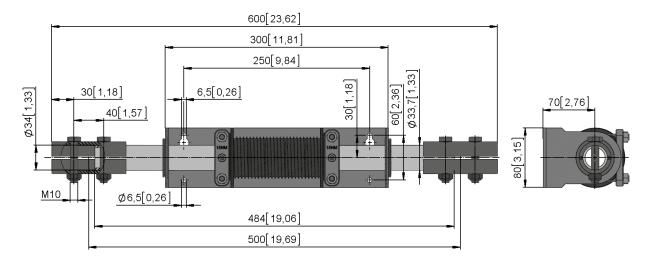
Note:

→ Indication H without two safety windings.

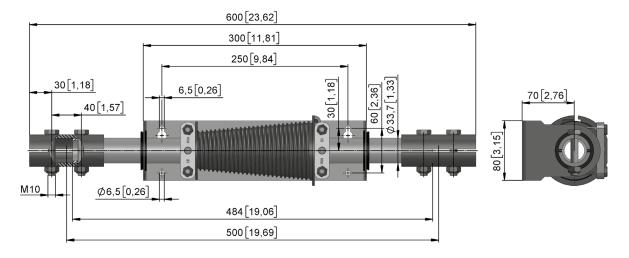
| Version | Type no. | DR [mm] | DIN 3069 Dø [mm] | LL [mm] | H [m] | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| STR 22.5401 | 81422.5401.10 | 54 | 3-4 | 70 | 4,1 | - | 3,2 |
| STR 22.5410 | 81422.5410.40 | 54 | 3 | 70 | 4,1 | With pre-mounted wire cable | 3,7 |
| STR 22.7401 | 81422.7401.15 | 49-74 | 3-4 | 70 | 3,8 | - | 3,7 |
| STR 22.7410 | 81422.7410.40 | 49-74 | 3 | 70 | 3,8 | With pre-mounted wire cable | 4,4 |
| STR 22.9201 | 81422.9201.09 | 120 | 3-4 | 90 | 5,8 | - | 3,4 |
| STR 22.9210 | 81422.9210.60 | 120 | 3 | 90 | 5,8 | With pre-mounted wire cable | 4,0 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES STR 13

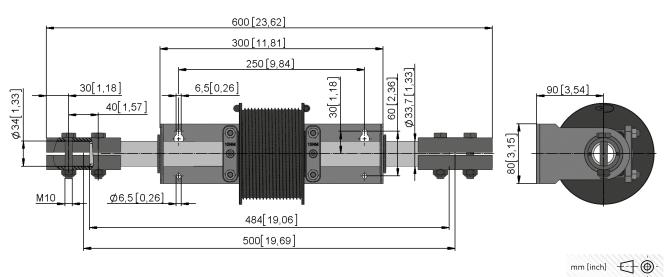
STR 22.54



STR 22.74



STR 22.92



14 STR CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

STR 41, STR 43, STR 45 // Cable drum units

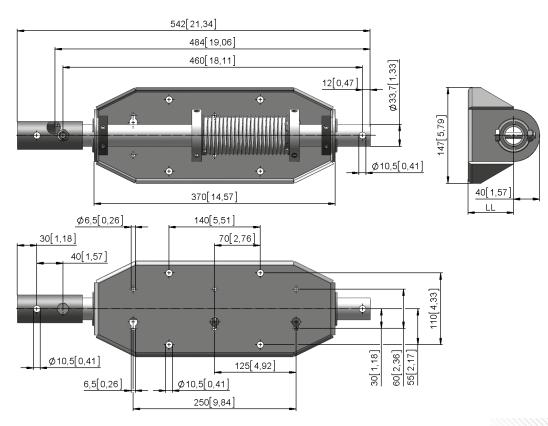


- ightarrow Cable drum consoles for the VariVent $^{
 m @}$ TF Diabolo system.
- STR 41 (70 mm) cable drum console for simple winding action with two half-shell connectors, incl. screws and lock nuts.
- ightarrow STR 43 (90 mm) upper cable drum console for double winding.
- ightarrow STR 45 (90 mm) lower cable drum console for double winding incl. roller carriage and wire cable with two half-shell connectors, incl. screws and lock nuts.

Note:

ightarrow Drum 54 mm for 1"-tube is available separately, loads up to 5000 N.

STR 41.5502

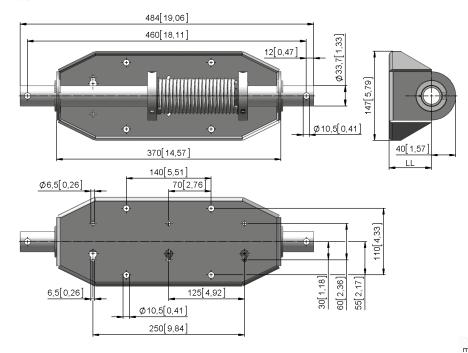


CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES STR 15



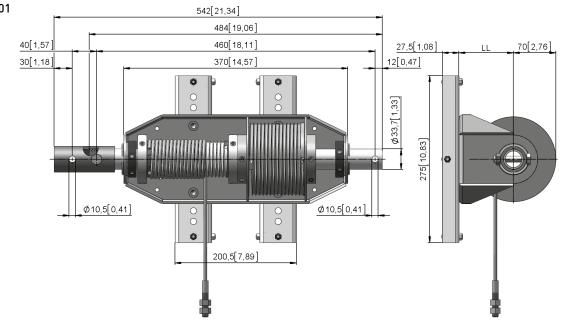
| Version | Type no. | DIN 3060 ø [mm] | LL [mm] | Rolling method | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| STR 41.5501 | 81441.5501.10 | 5 | 70 | grooved/left | F | 4,5 |
| STR 41.5502 | 81441.5502.10 | 5 | 70 | grooved/left | Incl. clamping rings, GKT connectors | 5,0 |
| STR 43.5501 | 81443.5501.10 | 5 | 90 | grooved/left | - | 4,7 |
| STR 45.9501 | 81445.9501.10 | 5 | 90 | grooved/left | Incl. clamping rings, GKT connectors, roller carriage, DST | 10,8 |

STR 43.5501 // STR 41.5501









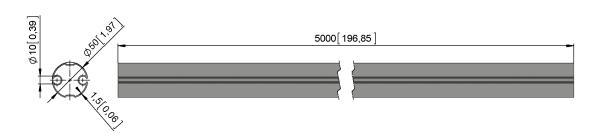
16 WRO / WRV CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

WRO 22, WRV 50 // Roller tube, roller tube connector



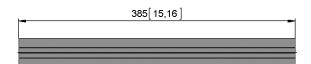
- ightarrow Roller tubes and roller tube connector for use e.g. with VariVent®.
- WRO 22.5015: Aluminium roller tube ø 50 mm with key groove ø 10 mm on both sides, also suitable for RMA tube motors.
- \rightarrow WRV 50.2246: Roller tube connector for roller tube ø 50 mm.
- ightarrow WRV 50.2260: Roller tube connector for roller tube ø 63 mm on RMA 20.1212.

WRO 22.5015

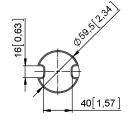


WRV 50.2246





WRV 50.2260









| Version | Type no. | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|
| WRO 22.5015 | 81622.5015.1050 | 5000 | 4,3 |
| | | | |
| WRV 50.2246 | 81650.2246.2004 | 385 | 0,2 |
| WRV 50.2260 | 81650.2260.2010 | 250 | 0,3 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES WRZ 17

WRZ 20 // Cable guide chain, mounting plates RMA



- Cable guide chain and mounting plates for use on VariVent® (climbing drive) and/or tube motor.
- \rightarrow WRZ 20.5010 cable guide chain to protect connection cable on drive unit.
- ightarrow Mounting plate on cable guide chain WRZ 20.0111 and WRZ 20.0112.
- ightarrow Start clip WRZ 20.9101 and end clip WRZ 20.9110 for cable guide chain.

WRZ 20.9102

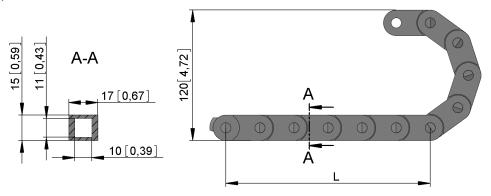


Note:

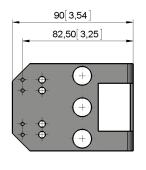
→ Start clip WRZ 20.9102 is delivered alternativly with fixing plate for fixing at roller carriage WRZ (without picture).

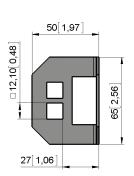


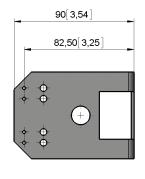
WRZ 20.5011



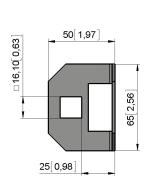
WRZ 20.0111







WRZ 20.0112



mm [inch]

| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| WRZ 20.5011 | 81820.5011 | L = 1000 mm | 0,2 |
| WRZ 20.9102 | 81820.9102 | Start clip | 0,1 |
| WRZ 20.9102 | 81820.9102.0001 | Start clip with fixing plate | 0,1 |
| WRZ 20.9111 | 81820.9111 | End clip | 0,1 |
| WRZ 20.0111 | 81820.0111 | For RMA 20.0512 | 0,1 |
| WRZ 20.0112 | 81820.0112 | For RMA 20.1212 | 0,1 |

18 WRZ CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

WRZ 01, WRZ 02 // Guide profile

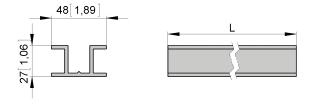


- $\rightarrow\,$ Guide profiles for use on VariVent® (climbing drive), tube motor and end guide.
- WRZ 01 aluminium guide profile for VariVent® TFD end guide, and on RMA tube motors as roller carriage and end guide.
- → WRZ 02 guide profile for roller carriage on climbing drives for VariVent® systems.
- ightarrow Simple and precise mounting is possible.

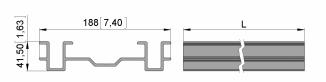
Option:

→ WRZ 02.91: galvanised clamping plate for VariVent® TF Diabolo, incl. screws and lock nuts.

WRZ 01



WRZ 02

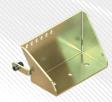


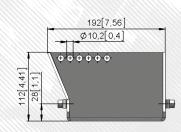


| Version | Type no. | L [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|
| WRZ 01.0120 | 81801.0120 | 2000 | 2,2 |
| WRZ 01.0130 | 81801.0130 | 3000 | 3,4 |
| WRZ 01.0140 | 81801.0140 | 4000 | 4,5 |
| WRZ 01.0150 | 81801.0150 | 5000 | 5,6 |
| WRZ 02.0220 | 81801.0220 | 2000 | 7,4 |
| WRZ 02.0230 | 81801.0230 | 3000 | 11,1 |
| WRZ 02.0240 | 81801.0240 | 4000 | 14,8 |
| WRZ 02.0250 | 81801.0250 | 5000 | 18,4 |
| Option | | | |
| WRZ 02.9101 | 81801.0291.01 | - | 1,3 |

Option:

TF Diabolo clamping plate





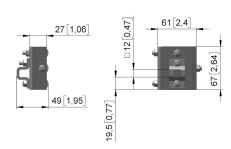
CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES WRZ 19

WRZ 10 // Roller carriage

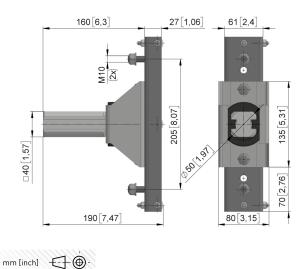


- → Roller carriage for use on VariVent® (climbing drive), tube motor and end guide in combination with guide profile WRZ 01 and/or WRZ 02.
- ightarrow Roller carriage WRZ 10.0111 for tube motor RMA 20.0512.
- \rightarrow Roller carriage WRZ 10.0122 for tube motor RMA 20.1212.
- \rightarrow Roller carriage WRZ 10.0120 to guide EWA drive unit on VariVent® TC/BC, incl. two screws.
- → WRZ 10.4020: End guide for VariVent® TFD, is supplied already mounted on roller carriage WRZ 10.0120.

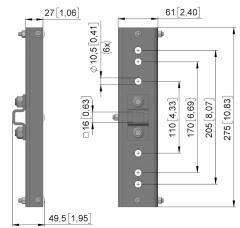
WRZ 10.0111

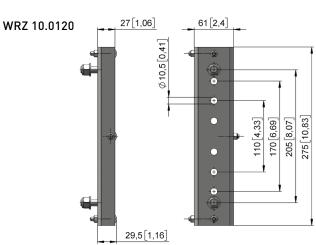


WRZ 10.4020



WRZ 10.0122





| Version | Type no. | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| WRZ 10.0111 | 81810.0111 | 0,4 |
| WRZ 10.0120 | 81810.0120 | 1,0 |
| WRZ 10.0122 | 81810.0122 | 1,1 |
| WRZ 10.4020 | 81810.4020.4721 | 1,8 |

20 WRZ CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES

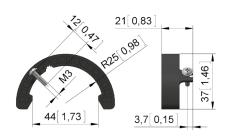
WRZ 30 // Cable clamps EazyVent®, mounting plates RMA



- → Cable clamps and mounting plate for use on EazyVent®.
- WRZ 30.1005: Cable clamp in the form of a plastic clip incl. self-cutting screw for ease of assembly on WRO.
- WRZ 30.1505: Cable clamp galvanised, made of steel with two selftapping screws to secure start and end of cable.
- WRZ 30.0105 and WRZ 30.0112 galvanised mounting plates for tube motor.

WRZ 30.0112

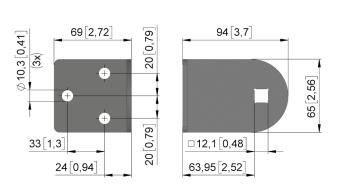
WRZ 30.10



10[0,39]

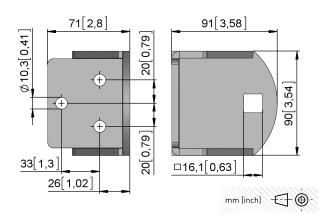
1,5[0,06]

WRZ 30.0105



WRZ 30.0112

WRZ 30.15



| Version | Туре по. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| WRZ 30.1005 | 81830.1005 | Cable clamp for EazyVent® | 0,1 |
| WRZ 30.1505 | 81830.1505 | Cable clamp for EazyVent® | 0,1 |
| WRZ 30.0105 | 81830.0105 | Mounting plate for RMA 20.0512 | 0,3 |
| WRZ 30.0112 | 81830.0112 | Mounting plate for RMA 20.1212 | 0,8 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES ARV 21

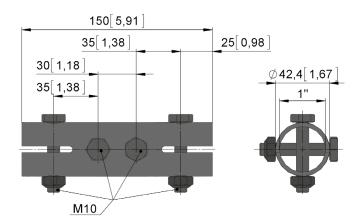
ARV 60 // Tube connector

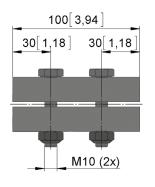


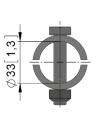


- Tube connector for positive connection torque transmission to 1" tube.
- \rightarrow ARV 60.1042: one-part tube connector with screws and lock nuts.
- ightarrow ARV 60.1044: galvanised half shells with screws and lock nuts.

ARV 60.1042 ARV 60.1044





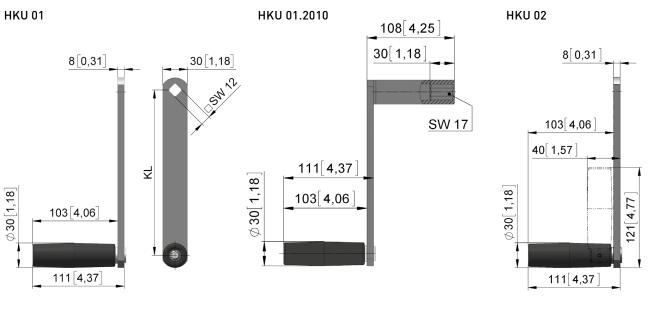




| Version | Type no. | Info | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------|
| ARV 60.1042 | 81660.1042.3415 | Tube connector // Incl. 4 screws and lock nuts | 0,6 |
| ARV 60.1044 | 81660.1044.3410 | Tube connector // Incl. 2 screws and lock nuts | 1,0 |

22 HKU CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES





| Version | Type no. | Kl [mm] | m [kg] |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| HKU 01.2001 | 82301.2001.0001 | 200 | 0,5 |
| HKU 01.2501 | 82301.2501.0001 | 250 | 0,5 |
| HKU 01.3001 | 82301.3001.0001 | 300 | 0,6 |
| | | | |
| HKU 01.2010 | 82301.2010.0001 | 200 | 0,8 |
| | | | |
| HKU 02.2001 | 82302.2001.0001 | 200 | 0,5 |
| HKU 02.2501 | 82302.2501.0001 | 250 | 0,6 |
| HKU 02.3001 | 82302.3001.0001 | 300 | 0,6 |

CHAPTER 10 - ACCESSORIES LUB 23

LUB // Lubricants

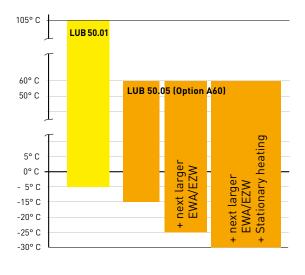


- ightarrow Special lubricants for use with our drive units, gear units and racks.
- Note: In all cases, the power supply must be isolated before starting any maintenance work. All details in the assembly manual must be followed.

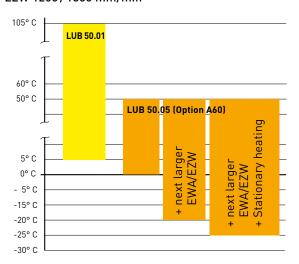
Note:

The use of this lubricant, approved for our products, extends their service life substantially and is fundamental to our products operating without technical problems.

EWA 1/3/5 rpm EZW 250/450/600 mm/min

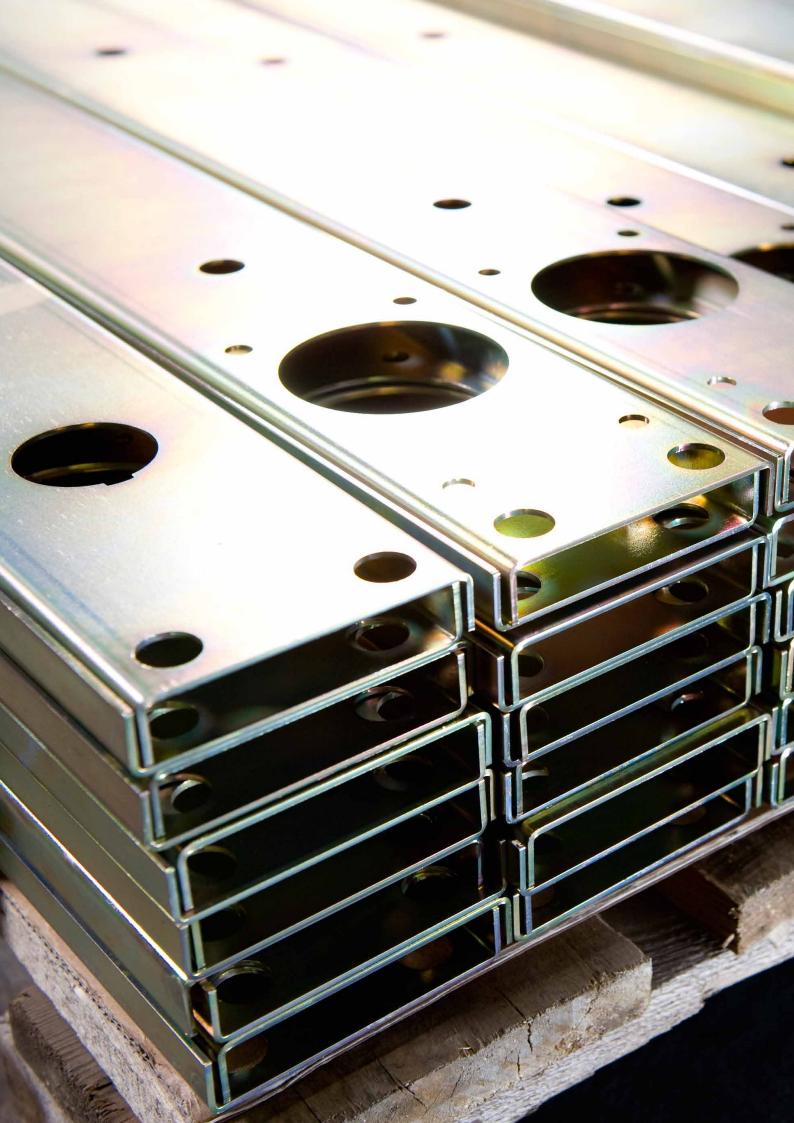


EWA 6/9 rpm EZW 1200/1850 mm/min



The temperature range for Option A60 can be enlarged downwards by selecting the next most powerful EWA/EZW and/or in addition using stationary heating in the electric motor. We will be pleased to help you to choose.

| Version | Type no. | Info | Temperature [°C] | m [kg] |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Gear oil for EV | VA | | | |
| LUB 50.0101 | 82150.0101 | EWA 10-EWA 16, EZW 64 | see graphic | 1,30 |
| LUB 50.0501 | 82150.0501 | EWA 10-EWA 16, EZW 64 Option A60 | see graphic | 1,30 |
| Rack grease | | | | |
| LUB 73.2006 | 82120.2006 | EZZ, UBL, LZZ, SZG, HZZ | -5 /+60 | 15,0 |
| LUB 73.2011 | 82120.2011 | EZZ, UBL, LZZ, SZG, HZZ | -5 /+60 | 0,05 |
| LUB 73.2030 | 82120.2030 | EZZ, UBL, LZZ, SZG, HZZ | -5 /+60 | 0,40 |
| | | | | |
| LUB 20.3002 | 82120.3002 | ZSZ, AZZ, EZZ, SZZ | -5 /+60 | 1,00 |
| LUB 20.3012 | 82120.3012 | ZSZ, AZZ, EZZ, SZZ | -5 /+60 | 0,10 |



LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE CONTENTS 1

Service

| Service procedure | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Tips and tricks | 3 |
| Assembly | |
| EWA | 4 |
| KKS | 5 |
| | |
| Setting | |
| END 20 // Limit switch systems | 6 |
| PAR 06 // Position repeater | 8 |
| Circuit diagram | 9 |
| LSC 40.10 // Control unit | |
| Circuit diagram | 15 |
| Maintenance | |
| Racks | 18 |

2 SERVICE PROCEDURE CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

Service procedure

Contacting us

- You might need some advice about our product portfolio, or perhaps wish to raise a complaint?
- ightarrow Our Service team is there for you on:
 - Service Hotline: +49 7371 9508-22
 - e-mail: service@lockdrives.com
 - WhatsApp: +49 7371 9508-22
- You can contact us at these times:
 - Monday Thursday: 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.Friday: 8 a.m. to 2 p.m.
- Outside these contact hours, a member of our Service team can be contacted on our

Emergency Hotline: +49 7371 9508-22.

Lock may levy a discretionary fixed-rate charge for use of our Emergency Hotline.

Registration of your EWA

Why register it?

- → 10-year Lock quality guarantee. *
- → Faster response and prompt help for Service-related cases.
- ightarrow Shorter processing times for Service-related cases.
- Your equipment is covered by Lock's preventive quality assurance scheme.
- Upgrades to the control unit are quick, easy and inexpensive to perform.
- * see warranty terms & conditions https://www.lockdrives.com/en/agb

How do you register?

By phone:

→ Ring this number: +49 7371 9508-512

Or by WhatsApp:

- → Save the Lock Servicehotline-number as a contact
- ightarrow Photograph the completed registration form
- \rightarrow send the photo + your location by WhatsApp to +49 7371 9508-22

Or by email:

- ightarrow Photograph the completed registration form
- ightarrow send the photo to registration@lockdrives.com

Or over the Internet:

→ At www.lockdrives.com/registration you can find the online form.

Or by QR code:

ightarrow Scan the QR code to get to the online form.

Or directly when you place an order:

ightarrow When you place an order, provide us with your project address.



Rebecca Miehle // Customer Management Services

"We assure our customers of a fast response and processing time for complaints and service enquiries."

E-Mail: service@lockdrives.com Hotline: +49 7371 9508-22



Tips and tricks

EWA 50 / EWA 10 - 16 / EZW 64

Drive not running:

- → Check power supply directly on drive unit.
- → Check limit switch setting and adjust if necessary.
- → Check motor connection: Tighten down contacts.
- Check motor protection switch, check setting (refer to type plate for nominal current).
- On drives with single-phase motors, the temperature monitoring function (WSK) on the motor may have responded / tripped: Give the motor time to cool down.

Run across the limit position:

- → Check rotational field.
- → Check that actuator rings are firmly seated and that limit switches are set correctly.
- Check electrical switch function of switches HI and HII, and if necessary also for additional switches SI and SII.
- Limit switch roller must not be tilted, see assembly instructions.
- → Check switch function of control unit.
- → You will find an END 20 animation on our homepage.

Oil loss

 \rightarrow Check assembly position of bleed screw. See p. 4.

RMA 20

Drive only rotates in one direction

- → Line N swapped with line L.
- WSK coil protection contact activated (standby mode) (see operating instructions).

LSR 20 / 25 / 35

No temperature reading on display panel

- ightarrow Check power supply at ventilation controller.
- → Check fuses.
- → Check temperature sensor (see operating instructions).
- ightarrow Temperature sensor connected?

Position of ventilation does not match parameter in operating menu 1

 Check run-time recording function, and run it if necessary (see operating instructions).

Ventilation fails to open completely

→ Check Max. limit position.

Ventilation fails to close completely during rainfall

→ Check Min. limit position.

Ventilation fails to close during rainfall

→ Check rain sensor.

For other faults, refer to operating instructions.

LSR 05

No temperature reading on display panel

- Check power supply at ventilation controller.
- → Check fuses
- Check temperature sensor (see operating instructions).
- Temperature sensor connected?

Ventilation fails to close during rainfall

→ Check rain sensor.

Rack and pinion units and gear units

- ightarrow Use the special lubricant specified by the manufacturer.
- ightarrow Depending on application, lubricate rack at least once a year.
- $\, o \,$ Tightening torque see operating instructions.

All the work described must be carried out by skilled and trained personnel. Skilled and trained personnel' are people whose education, experience and training (e.g. installation fitters certified by Lock) as well as knowledge of applicable standards and stipulations, work safety specifications and on-site conditions at the company authorize them to be responsible for the safety of the system, to carry out the activities required in each case and, in that process, to identify and to be able to prevent potential hazards.

Viktor Schopf // Hotline and customer service

"Here, we list the most frequently asked questions (FAQs) that arise on our Service Hotline and during our training courses. We can provide you with training courses on request. And are always delighted to advise you: Tel. no. +49 7371 9508-22."



4 ASSEMBLY CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

Assembly of EWA 10-EWA 16 // Power drives

Please note the procedure for mounting the gearbox breather.

- 1 You will find the bleed screw (M6 x 10 with 2 mm axial bore) in the rubber gasket under the limit switch cover.
- Establish location of bleed screw on illustration, based on installation position.
- Replace located screw with bleed screw (M6 x 10 with 2 mm axial bore). Reuse existing copper seal.
- Insert replaced screw back in rubber gasket on limit switch compartment.

Note:

- For an active water application (e.g. cleaning with high pressure cleaner) our power drives are not intended (see instructions) and must be sufficiently protected (e.g. by a cover)
- Please refer to operating instructions for assembly positions and gearbox breather on the EZW 64.

Our EWA power drives all have the protection class IP 55 according to DIN EN 60529.

That means they:

- Are protected against dust in harmful quantities.
- → Have a complete protection against accidental contact.
- → Are protected against water jets from any angle.

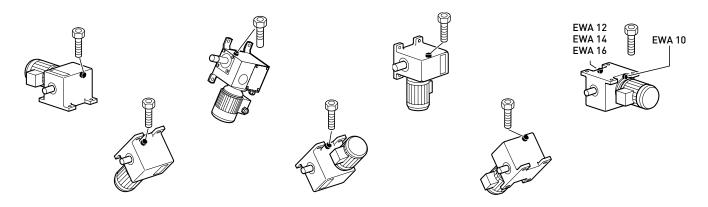
For outdoor use, we recommend the use of the A60 option. This enables long-term functional reliability in protected outdoor areas. Protected outdoor area includes a cover for the electric actuators to keep out splashing water or direct sprinkling (see also instructions).

Martin Möhrle // Customer Service

"Our EWA power drives can be installed in any desired position. Make the most of this facility to design yourself the perfect drive solution!"

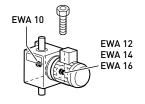


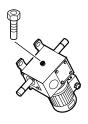
Installation position & venting position EWA 10-16

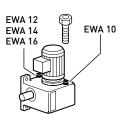


Installation position (only on request) & venting position EWA 10-16

In these installation positions the drives must be protected against water application (e.g. by a cover)







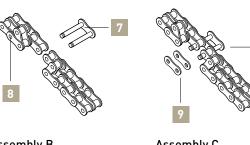
CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE ASSEMBLY 5

KKS assembly // Chain coupling



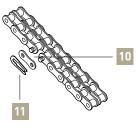
Assembly A:

- \rightarrow Rotate coupling halves 1 and 6 until teeth 2 and 5 are arranged identically. Fit retaining ring 3 to end of shaft drive.
- \rightarrow Place double chain $\frac{4}{4}$ around teeth on coupling halves $\frac{2}{4}$ and 5 with ends of chain arranged at top.



Assembly B

Assembly C



Assembly D



Assembly B-D

Assembly B:

- \rightarrow Fold up end links 8 on the second chain.
- ightarrow Insert connecting link 7 through end links of the first chain.

Assembly C:

- → Insert two connecting plates 9 to connecting link.
- \rightarrow Fold end links 8 back down again.
- → Insert connecting link 7 right through.

Assembly D:

→ Slide on connecting plate 10 and engage spring connection 11 in recesses in connecting link 7.

Maintenance: Apply light coat of lube oil to chain on an annual basis. Remove surplus oil.

6 ASSEMBLY CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

END 20.20, END 20.40 // Limit switch systems

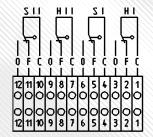
HI (direction of switch rotation I)

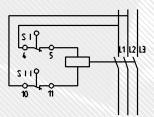
HII (direction of switch rotation II)

SI (direction of auxiliary switch rotation I)

SII (direction of auxiliary switch rotation II)

Auxiliary contactor (Emergency Stop switched status)





- Very precise differential gear limit switch for 580 (EWA 10- EWA 14 / EZW 64) and/or 395 (EWA 16) shaft rotations. Through direct meshing of indexing gears in the output shaft, even after many years of operation, the disengagement points do not change.
- → High-quality, watertight, precision limit switches guarantee perfect operation, even under the most extreme of conditions.
- → Integrated terminal strip for limit switches. Installation of a position repeated with optional plug-in terminal connector.
- Fine setting of disengagement point possible by virtue of big reduction ratio.
- Gold contacts are standard for all voltages.

Option:

- END 20.40 auxiliary limit switch that engages Emergency Stop whenever the contactor fails, using an auxiliary contactor mounted on the structure.
- > Video animation on the web at www.lockdrives.com or:



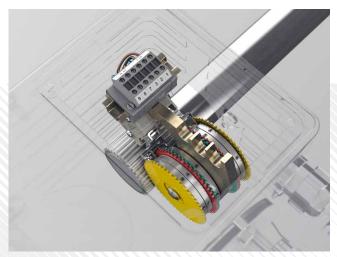
Setting

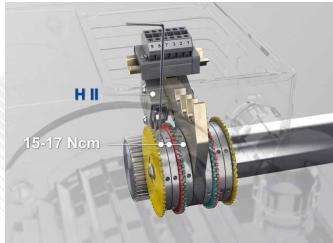


- Unscrew, remove and store limit switch cover with gasket.
- The following switch functions are specified: Switch HI turns off direction of rotation I, while switch HII turns off direction of rotation II.



Turn drive on motor shaft using drill and move hex head bit into limit position. During this process, observe direction of rotation of output shaft and compare to arrow showing direction of rotation.



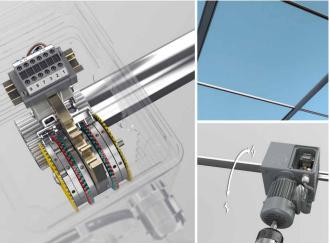


Turn the three actuator rings on the limit switch in the direction of rotation determined until the limit switch roller engages untilted in the indexing groove. If the three indexing grooves are arranged in line, the three screws in the actuator rings will also be arranged in line with one another.

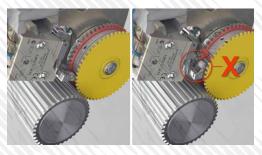
Tighten screws in actuator rings using waf 1.5 hex wrench. An appropriate torque wrench (15-17 Ncm) is available as a Lock accessory.



Turn drive into its other limit position in accordance with Step 2. Also turn the three actuator rings on the other limit switch as described in Step 3. Tighten down screws in the actuator rings in accordance with Step 4.



Test run: Open once, then close once. Close limit switch compartment properly again.



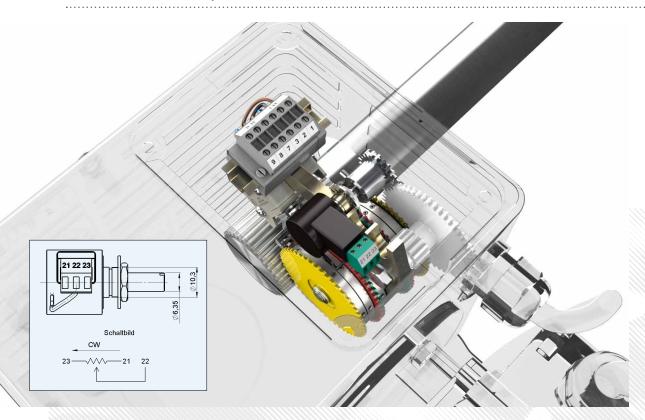
 \rightarrow X = Override limit switch, tilted condition

Note:

ightarrow On version with END 20.40, auxiliary switches SI and SII can also be set by setting main switch HI and HII.

ASSEMBLY CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

PAR 06 // Position repeater EWA 10-EWA 16 / EZW 64



- → The position repeated is pre-installed ex-factory (option). For retrofits, refer to operating instructions EWA 10-EWA 16 / EZW 64. You will find the selection table at PAR → See Chapter 3.
- Note: Before setting the position repeater, set the limit switch.
- 1. Move drive unit into a limit position. A limit switch must be actuated.
- 2. Establish direction of rotation of gear by briefly starting up and running the drive unit. Then move drive unit back into its limit position.

Note:

Rotate the gears and/or the shaft in the opposite direction of rotation to the output shaft.

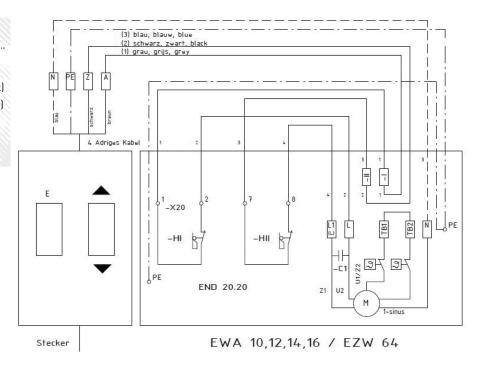
- 3. Turn potentiometer into its limit position using the secured gear, in the previously determined direction of rotation.
- \rightarrow 4. Release M3 screws again using a waf 1.5 hex wrench.
- 5. Move gear on potentiometer shaft so that teeth mesh in gear and tighten down both M3 screws to 50 Ncm using a waf 1.5 hex wrench.
- → 6. Conduct a test run on the drive unit. While doing so, compare direction of rotation of output shaft and control signal to ensure that there is a match.
- 7. Use voltmeter to check for correct setting and function of position repeater.
- 8. Close limit switch compartment again properly using limit switch cover and gasket.
- Note: None of the cables and wires must make contact with the gears.

CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE SETTING 9

EWA, power drive + TST, switch // Circuit diagram, END 20.20 230 V 1~

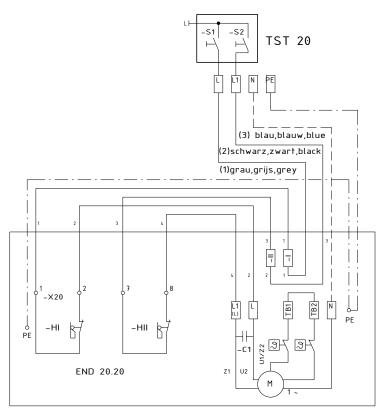
TST 10 + EWA / EZW

- → EWA direction of rotation I (L/grey)
- → EWA direction of rotation II (L1/black)
- → EZW direction of movement I (L/grey)
- → EZW direction of movement II (L1/ black)



TST 20 + EWA / EZW

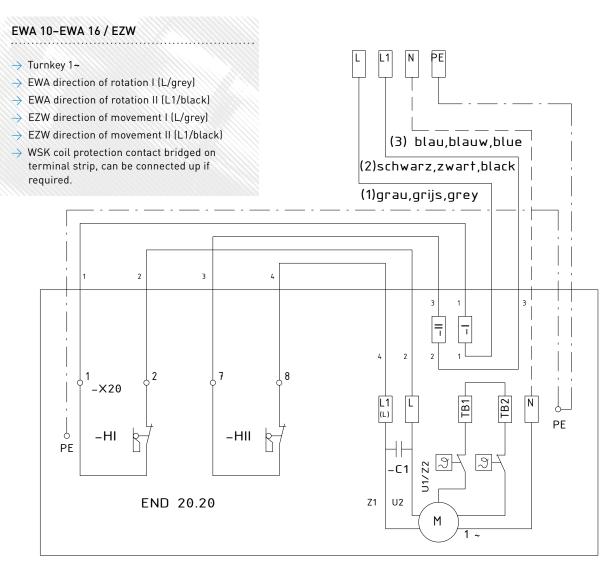
- → EWA direction of rotation I (L/grey)
- → EWA direction of rotation II (L1/black)
- ightarrow EZW direction of movement I (L/grey)
- → EZW direction of movement II (L1/black)



TST20 mit EWA 10,12,14,16 / EZW 64

0 SETTING CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

EWA, EZW power drive // Circuit diagram, END 20.20 230 V 1~



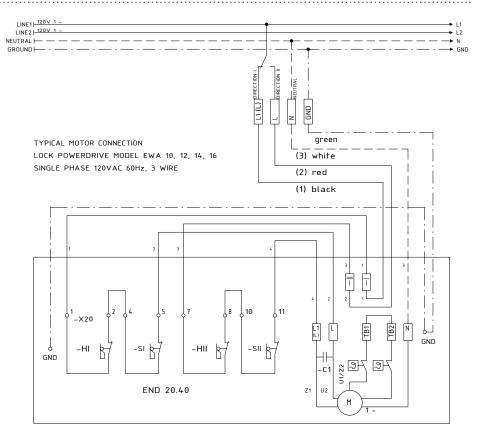
EWA 10,12,14,16 / EZW 64

CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE SETTING 11

EWA, power drive // Circuit diagram, END 20.20 120 V 1~ / 240 V 1~

EWA pre-wiring USA 120 V 1~

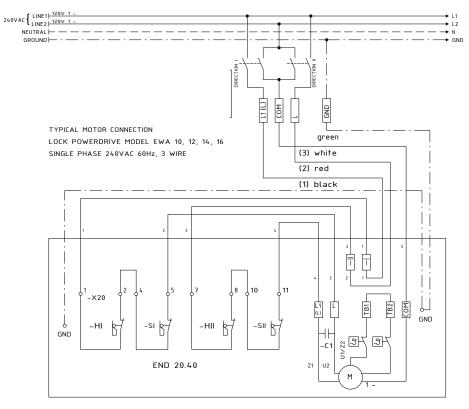
- → EWA direction of rotation I (L1/black)
- EWA direction of rotation II (L/red)
- → WSK coil protection contact on terminal strip is bridged. Can be accessed on demand.



EWA 10/12/14/16 120V 60Hz

EWA pre-wiring USA 240 V 1~

- EWA direction of rotation I (L1/black)
- → EWA direction of rotation II (L/red)

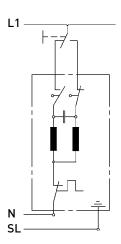


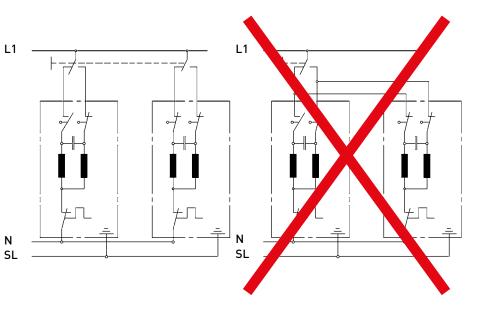
EWA 10/12/14/16 240V 60Hz

12 SETTING CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

RMA, tube motor // Circuit diagram 230 V 1~ / 120 V 1~



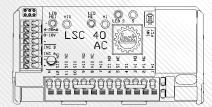




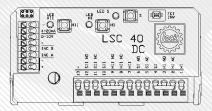
CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE SETTING 13

LSC 40.10 // Control unit

230 VAC version



24 VDC version



- → High-precision mechatronic control unit with integrated limit stop disengagement and integrated additional switches.
- ightarrow High-quality, reliable disengagement at limit positions.
- → !!! AC and DC versions !!!
- Precise, fast and simple adjustment without connection to a power supply.

Option:

→ Integrated LPR position sensor.

Notices:

- Please select the LPR option when ordering your EWA because retro-fitting is a costly proposition.
- The control unit is only suitable for protecting the equipment. It must not be used for personal protection purposes.
- When placing an order, pay particular attention to the correct choice of AC/DC variant.
- > For operation, you need to have a 7-core cable.
- → Video animation on the web at www.lockdrives.com or:



Legend:

LPR...... Lock Position Return

AC Alternating Current (e.g. 230V)

DC...... Direct Current (e.g. 24V)

NO...... Normally Open

NC...... Normally Closed

HI.....Switch direction of rotation I

HII......Switch direction of rotation II

SIAdditional switch direction of rotation I

SII Additional switch direction of rotation II
The direction of rotation I, II is indicated on the EWA

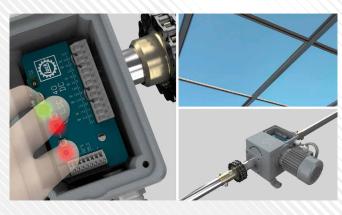
(see control unit setting figure step 3)

Setting

Before you start setting the monitoring unit, please read the enclosed instructions through carefully and pay attention to the safety information.



- Screw on the limit switch cover with gasket and store it safely.
- The following switch functions are specified: LEDs HI and HII light up red. Switch HI switches off direction of rotation I. Switch HII switches off direction of rotation II.



Reset the setting.
At the same time, press and hold down buttons S,
HI and HII until LEDs HI and HII light up red.

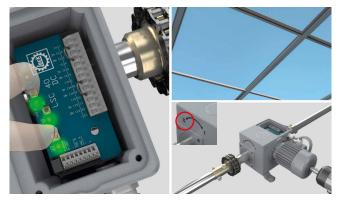
14 SETTING CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE



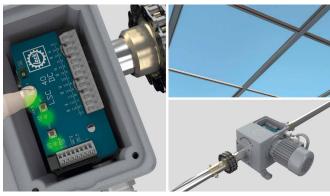
Adjust the limit stops by attaching a drill fitted with the attached hex-head bit to the motor shaft.



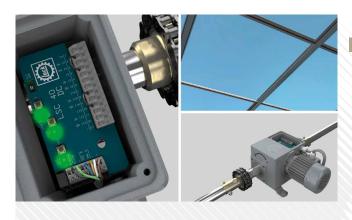
Use the drill to rotate the shaft in direction of rotation 'I' until you have reached the desired limit position (see direction of rotation arrow on housing beside the output shaft). It is also possible to start with the limit position for 'HII' (see Step 5). Once the desired limit position has been reached, save limit position 'HI'. To do this, hold down button 'S' and also press button 'HI' until LED 'HI' changes from red to green.



Once the limit position for 'HI' has been set, rotate the drive in the opposite direction, as described above, into limit position 'II' (see direction of rotation arrow beside the output shaft). Once the desired limit position has been reached, you can save limit position 'HII'. To do this, press and hold down the 'S' button while also pressing the 'HII' button until LED 'HII' changes from red to green.



Then check whether the limit positions have been set. To do this, press the 'S' button:
All three LEDs (LED 'HI' / LED 'HII' / LED 'S') must light up green. If they do not, repeat the setting procedure for limit positions, as described above.



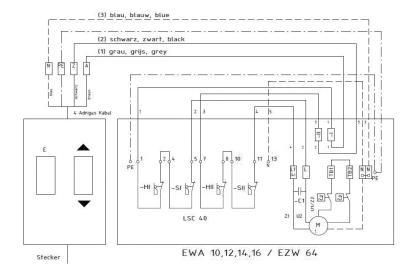
Connect up the drive to the power supply unit. Fit the cover and the rubber gasket using the 4 screws and the 4 copper washers provided. Then connect up the electrical power supply and start up the unit (test run) in accordance with the instructions in the EWA Operating Manual (Electrical connection, Chapter 6 ff. and Initial start-up, Chapter 6.5)

CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE SETTING 15

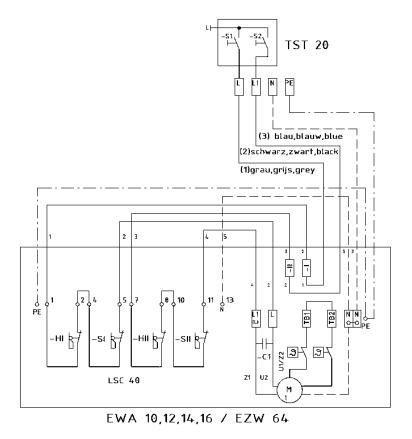
EWA, power drive + TST, switch // Circuit diagram, LSC 40 230 V 1~

TST 10 + EWA / EZW

- → EWA Direction of rotation I (L/grey)
- → EWA Direction of rotation II (L1/black)
- → EZW Direction of movement I (L/grey)
- → EZW Direction of movement II (L1/black)



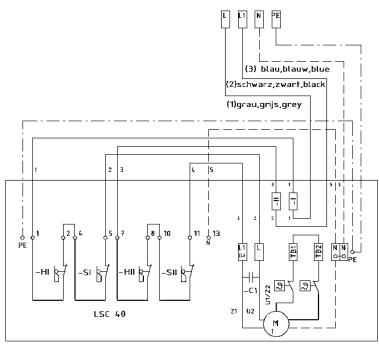
TST 20 + EWA / EZW ⇒ EWA Direction of rotation I (L/grey) ⇒ EWA Direction of movement I (L/grey) ⇒ EZW Direction of movement II (L1/black)



16 SETTING CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

EWA, EZW power drive // Circuit diagram, LSC 40 230 V 1 ~

EWA / EZW ⇒ EWA Direction of rotation I (L/grey) ⇒ EWA Direction of rotation II (L1/black) ⇒ EZW Direction of movement I (L/grey) ⇒ EZW Direction of movement II (L1/black)

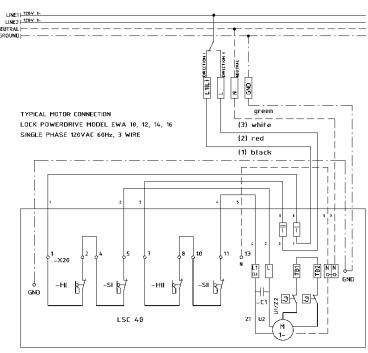


EWA 10,12,14,16 / EZW 64

CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE SETTING 17

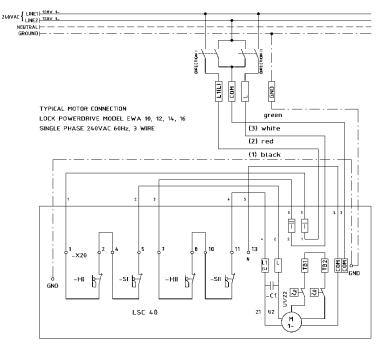
EWA, EZW power drive // Circuit diagram, LSC 40 120 V 1 \sim / 240 V 1 \sim

EWA, EZW power drive 120 V 1 ~ ⇒ EWA Direction of rotation I (L/black) ⇒ EWA Direction of rotation II (L1/red)



EWA 10/12/14/16 120V 60Hz



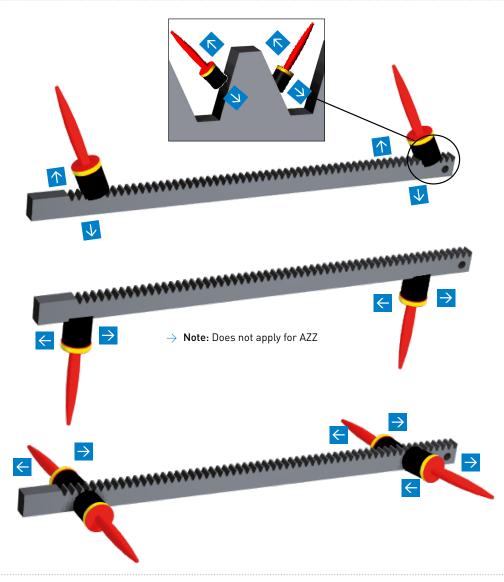


EWA 10/12/14/16 240V 60Hz

18 MAINTENANCE CHAPTER 11 - SERVICE

Racks // Maintenance

- The use of these special lubricants substantially extends the service life of your equipment see
 Chapter 10 Accessories.
- Note: In all cases, disconnect / isolate the power supply before starting any maintenance work.
- ightarrow All indications in the operating instructions must be followed.
- Note: Grease rack at least once a year using special grade of Lock grease.



| Version | Type no. | Rack grease for: | m [kg] |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| LUB 73.2006 | 82120.2006 | EZZ 64, UBL, LZZ, HZZ | 15,0 |
| LUB 73.2011 | 82120.2011 | EZZ 64, UBL, LZZ, HZZ | 0,1 |
| LUB 73.2030 | 82120.2030 | EZZ 64, UBL, LZZ, HZZ | 0,4 |
| LUB 20.3002 | 82120.3002 | ZSZ, AZZ, EZZ 55, SZZ | 1,0 |
| LUB 20.3012 | 82120.3012 | ZSZ, AZZ, EZZ 55, SZZ | 0,1 |

LOCK BEWEGT // LOCK MOVES

CHAPTER 12 - INFORMATION CONTENTS 1

Information

Information

| Abbreviations // Units | 2 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Appreviations // Onlits | Ζ |
| Conversion factors | 3 |
| Terms & Conditions of Business | 4 |

2 INFORMATION CHAPTER 12 - INFORMATION

Abbreviations // Units

| Abbreviation | Unit | Designation |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| В | [m] | Width |
| B ₁ | [m] | Rack lever arm |
| B _K | [m] | Panel width |
| B _P | [m] | Support width |
| B _L | [m] | Width of ventilation wing |
| Dø | [m] | Cable diameter |
| DC | [A] | DC current |
| DR | [mm] | Drum diameter |
| DIN | | Deutsches Inst. für Normung |
| ED | [%] | Engagement period |
| f | [Hz] | Frequency |
| F | [N] | Force |
| Fe | [mm], [-] | Pane size |
| F ₁ | [N] | Force per unit |
| F _D | [N] | Compression force |
| F _H | [N] | Manual crank force |
| F _s | [kg] | Cable force |
| F _z | [N] | Tensile force |
| G | [kg/m²] | Density |
| G _G | [kg/m²] | Glass weight |
| G_R | [kg/m²] | Frame weight |
| Gs | [kg/m²] | Snow weight |
| G _w | [kg/m²] | Wind load |
| Н | [mm], [m] | Stroke |
| H _G | [mm] | Gable height, roof height |
| H _K | [mm/n] | Stroke per crank revolution |
| HL | [mm] | Ventilation height |
| H _T | [mm] | Gutter spacing |
| H _w | [mm/n] | Stroke per shaft revolution |
| i | [-] | Gear unit ratio |
| 1 | [A] | Current strength |
| IP | [-] | Type of protection |

| Abbreviation | Unit | Designation |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| K | [-] | Factor (allowance) |
| K _B | [-] | Actuation factor |
| K _S | [-] | |
| | [-] | Safety factor Friction factor |
| K _R | [-] | |
| K _w | | Engagement angle factor |
| L | [m] | Length |
| LL | [m] | Ventilation length |
| L _F | [-], [m] | Length of binder field |
| m | [kg] | Dimensions, weight |
| n | [1/min], [rpm] | Revolutions per min |
| n max | [1/min], [rpm] | Max. speed |
| Р | [kW] | Performance |
| r | [mm] | Pinion radius |
| R | [Ω] | Electrical resistance |
| SH | [-] | Self-locking action |
| SW | [mm] | Width across flats |
| T | [Nm] | Torque |
| T1 | [Nm] | Input torque per unit |
| Tmax | [Nm] | Max. torque (per side) |
| U | [V] | Voltage |
| V | [mm/min] | Stroke speed |
| V | [١] | Volume |
| We ** | | Shaft type |
| Z | [-] | Number of teeth |
| ZMh | [mm] | Additional rack stroke |
| α | [°] | Roof angle, roof inclination |
| β | [°] | Opening angle |
| γ | [°] | Angle of attack |
| φ | [°], [mm] | Torsion, stroke difference |
| ~ | [-] | Number of phases (electric motor) |
| 1 ~ | [-] | Single-phase motor (AC) |
| 3 ~ | [-] | Three-phase motor (3-phase AC) |
| | | |

| Long form | |
|------------------------|--|
| Ampere | |
| Hertz | |
| Kilogram | |
| Kilowatt | |
| Metre | |
| Square meter | |
| Revolutions per minute | |
| Millimetre | |
| | |

| Unit | Long form |
|--------|----------------------------|
| [mm/n] | Millimetres per revolution |
| [N] | Newton |
| [Nm] | Newton metre |
| [s] | Second |
| [V] | Volt |
| [Ω] | Ohm |
| ["] | Inch |
| [°] | Degree |
| | |

Conversion factors

| SI (metric) units \rightarrow Inch-F | ound units | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Measure | From SI (metric) unit | To Inch-Pound unit | Multiply by | Exact factor |
| Area | cm² | in.² | 0.155 000 304 | |
| Area | m² | ft² | 10.763 910 | - |
| Area | ha | acre | 2.471 044 | - |
| Force, thrust, drag | N | lbf | 0.224 808 9 | - |
| Length | km | mile | 0.621 371 2 | - |
| Length | m | yd | 1.093 613 | - |
| Length | m | ft | 3.280 84 | - |
| Length | cm | in. | 0.393 701 | - |
| Length | mm | in. | 0.039 370 1 | - |
| Mass | kg | lb | 2.204 62 | - |
| Mass | g | OZ | 0.035 374 | - |
| Mass per area | kg/m² | lb/ft² | 0.204 816 | - |
| Mass per length | kg/m | lb/ft | 0.671 969 | - |
| Torque | Nm | lbf∙in. (= inlb) | 8.850 748 | - |
| Torque | Nm | lbf·ft | 0.737 562 | - |
| Power | kW | hp (550 ft·lbf/s) | 1.341 022 | - |
| Temperature | °C | °F | t [°F] = t [°C] * 1.8+32 | ✓ |
| Volume | m³ | ft³ | 35.314 667 | - |
| Volume | L | gal | 0.264 172 | - |

| Inch-Pound units \rightarrow SI (m | netric) units | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Measure | From Inch-Pound unit | To SI (metric) unit | Multiply by | Exact factor |
| Area | in.² | cm² | 6.451 6 | ✓ |
| Area | ft² | m² | 0.092 903 04 | ✓ |
| Area | acre | ha | 0.404 687 3 | _ |
| Force, thrust, drag | lbf | N | 4.448 222 | |
| Length | mile | km | 1.609 344 | ✓ |
| Length | yd | m | 0.914 4 | - |
| Length | ft | m | 0.304 8 | ✓ |
| Length | in. | cm | 2,54 | ✓ |
| Length | in. | mm | 25,4 | ✓ |
| Mass | lb | kg | 0.453 592 4 | _ |
| Mass | OZ | g | 28.349 52 | _ |
| Mass per area | lb/ft² | kg/m² | 4.882 428 | - |
| Mass per length | lb/ft | kg/m | 1.488 164 | _ |
| Torque | lbf∙in. (= inlb) | Nm | 0.112 984 8 | - |
| Torque | lbf∙ft | Nm | 1.355 818 | _ |
| Power | hp (550 ft·lbf/s) | kW | 0.745 699 9 | - |
| Temperature | °F | °C | t [°C] = (t [°F] -32) / 1.8 | ✓ |
| Volume | ft³ | m³ | 0.028 316 85 | - |
| Volume | gal | L | 3.785 412 | _ |

General terms of supply and payment

Delivery and payment terms & conditions of Lock Antriebstechnik GmbH, Ertingen/Germany, valid for companies placing orders with their head office locations inside the European Union or Switzerland

§ 1 - Scope, form

- 1.1. These general terms and conditions of sale apply to all business transactions with our customers ("Purchasers"). These general terms & conditions of sale only apply if the purchaser is a businessman (section 14, German Civil Code [BGB]), a legal person under public law or a special fund under public law.
- 1.2. In particular, these general terms & conditions of sale apply to contracts relating to the sale and/or delivery of movable items ("Goods") irrespective of whether we manufacture those goods ourselves or purchase them from sub-contractors (sections 433, 651 of the German Civil Code [BGB]). Unless otherwise agreed, these general terms & conditions of sale apply at the time the purchaser places an order in accordance with the currently valid version of the general agreement, i.e. the one most recently communicated to him in text format, as well as to future contracts of the same nature without the need for us to refer to them in each individual case.
- 1.3. Our general terms & conditions of sale apply without exception. Deviating, opposing or supplementary general terms & conditions of business of the purchaser shall only become part of the contract and applicable if we have expressly consented to them. This requirement for consent applies in all cases, for example even if we execute a delivery to the purchaser without reservation and in full knowledge of the general terms & conditions of business of the purchaser.
- 1.4. Individual agreements made in isolated cases with the purchaser (including subsidiary agreements, supplements and amendments) always take precedence over these general terms & conditions of sale. For the content of agreements of this nature, subject to counterevidence, a written contract and/or our written confirmation is authoritative.
- 1.5. Significant legal explanations and announcements by the purchaser in relation to the contract (e.g. the setting of deadlines, notification of defects, withdrawal from contract or reduction), must be submitted in written or in text form (e.g. letter, e-mail, fax). Legislative formal requirements and other forms of verification, in particular in relation to doubts raised about the legitimacy of the declaring party are not affected.
- 1.6. References to the applicability of legislative stipulations shall only be for the purposes of clarification. Even without clarification of this nature, the legal stipulations shall therefore apply, unless these are amended or expressly excluded in these general terms & conditions of sale.

§ 2 - Conclusion of contract

- 2.1. Our quotations are without obligation and are subject to change without notice This also applies if we have provided the purchaser with catalogues, technical documentation (including drawings, diagrams, calculations, computations, references to DIN standards), other product descriptions or documents including in electronic form to which we retain title and copyright.
- 2.2. The ordering of goods by the purchaser is viewed as a contractually binding offer. Unless something else arises from the order, we are entitled to accept this contractual offer within 3 weeks of its arrival with us.
- 2.3. Acceptance can either be announced in writing (e.g. In the form of an order confirmation) or by delivery of the goods to the purchaser.

§ 3 – Delivery lead time and arrears over delivery

- 3.1. The delivery lead time is agreed on an individual basis and/or is announced by us when the order is accepted. If this is not the case, the delivery lead time is then approximately 3 weeks from the date of conclusion of contract.
- 3.2. In cases where we are unable to meet delivery commitments for reasons over which we have no control (non-availability of service), we shall inform the purchaser to this effect immediately and, at the same time, shall notify the purchaser of the anticipated new delivery date. If the service is still not available within the new delivery lead time, we are entitled to withdraw from the contract either wholly or in part. In such cases, we would immediately reimburse the purchaser for any payment that may already have been made against this. An example of non-availability of a service in this context applies in particular to late deliveries to ourselves by our suppliers, in cases where we have concluded a congruent hedging transaction, where neither we nor our suppliers are responsible or in individual cases where we are not obliged to source materials.
- 3.3. The onset of a delay in delivery is defined in legislative provisions. In all cases, a reminder must be obtained from the purchaser. If we go into arrears over delivery, the purchaser is entitled to demand compensation for this delay on the basis of liquidated damages. For every completed calendar week, those shall amount to 0.5%, but not more than a maximum of 5% of the value of the goods delivered in arrears. We are at liberty to prove that no damage occurred whatsoever, or that any damage that may have occurred was far less serious than the lump-sum claim can justify.
- 3.4. This does not affect the rights of the purchaser in accordance with Section 8 of these general terms and conditions of sale nor our legal rights, in particular in cases that exclude any obligation to provide indemnification (e.g. impossibility of providing the service or unacceptability of the service and/or its subsequent performance).

§ 4 – Delivery, transfer of risk, inspection and approval, default of acceptance

- 4.1. Goods are supplied ex-stock, regardless of where the place of delivery and of any subsequent performance required may be. On demand and at the expense of the buyer, the goods may be dispatched to a different destination (sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance). Unless otherwise agreed, we are entitled to determine the type of shipping (in particular the transport company, dispatch route, packaging) ourselves.
- 4.2. The risk of accidental loss and of incidental deterioration of the goods is transferred by no later than the handover to the purchaser. However, in relation to a sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance, the risk of accidental loss and of incidental deterioration of the goods is transferred and the risk of late delivery passes to the freight forwarder, the haulage contractor or any other defined person or institution appointed to expedite the goods. In cases where inspection and approval

- has been agreed, this is the defining point for the transfer of risk. The legislative stipulations of the German law applicable to works and services [Werkvertragsrecht] shall apply accordingly. Transfer and/or inspection and approval apply in the same way if the purchaser is in arrears over acceptance of goods.
- 4.3. If the purchaser falls into arrears over acceptance of goods, or fails to participate in a joint action or if our delivery is delayed for other reasons for which the purchaser is responsible, we are entitled to demand compensation for any damages including additional expenditure we may incur (e.g. storage costs). For this, we apply a lump-sum compensation figure amounting to EUR 50.00 per calendar day, beginning with the delivery due date or if no due date has been defined with notification of readiness to dispatch the goods.
- 4.4. Verification of more extensive damages and our legal claims (in particular the reimbursement of additional expenditure, commensurate compensation, termination) remain unaffected; however, the lumpsum figure shall be added to any more extensive financial claims. The purchaser is at liberty to prove that no damage occurred whatsoever, or that any damage that may have occurred was far less serious than the lump-sum claim can justify.

§ 5 – Prices and payment terms

- 5.1. Unless otherwise agreed in individual cases, our current prices apply at the time of conclusion of contract, and apply ex-stock, plus VAT at the currently applicable rate.
- 5.2. In relation to a sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance (Section 4 [1]), the purchaser must pay the transport costs ex-stock and the costs of any transport insurance cover that the purchaser may wish to take out. Except in individual cases where we bill for the transport costs actually incurred, a lump-sum figure for transport (which does not include the cost of transport insurance) amounting to 12 % of the net value of the goods is deemed to have been agreed. The purchaser must meet the cost of any customs duties, fees, taxes and other government deductions.
- 5.3. The purchase price is due and must be paid within 14 days of the invoice issue date and delivery and/ or inspection and acceptance of the goods. We are however entitled at any time, even in the context of an ongoing business relationship, not to deliver goods until payment has been made in advance, either in full or in part. We shall declare any such proviso by no later than the date of order confirmation.
- 5.4. When the aforementioned payment period elapses, the purchaser is then in arrears. Interest at the legally applicable rate of interest shall be charged to the purchase price for the duration of the period of arrears. We reserve the right to claim for more extensive damages as a result of any payment arrears. Our entitlement to interest counting from the due date is not affected in relation to our dealings with merchants (Section 353 HGB).
- 5.5. The purchaser is only entitled to rights to set-off and to rights of retention in cases where his claim is upheld in a court of law or is undisputed. With regard to defects in delivery, the opposing rights of the purchaser, in particular those defined in Section 7 clause 2 of these general terms & conditions of sale shall not be affected.

5.6. If it becomes evident after conclusion of contract (e.g. filing for bank-ruptcy) that our claim for payment of the purchase price is in jeopardy due to an inability to pay on the part of the purchaser, we are entitled in accordance with the legal stipulations governing the right to refuse performance and - where applicable after setting a period of notice - to withdraw from the contract (Section 321 BGB). With regard to contracts for the manufacture of unwarranted items (bespoke production), we can announce our withdrawal from contract immediately; this does not affect the legislative provisions governing the expendable nature of the deadline.

§ 6 - Retention of title

- 6.1. Until such time as all accounts receivable and contingent liabilities are paid from the purchase contract and from an ongoing business relationship (secured receivables), we reserve the right to retain title to the goods sold.
- 6.2. Until full and final payment has been received in respect of the secured receivables relating to the goods covered by our retention of title, the goods cannot be pledged to third parties nor can they be entailed as collateral. The purchaser is required to notify us immediately and in writing if he has filed for bankruptcy or of any accesses by third parties (e.g. garnishments) to the goods belonging to us.
- 6.3. In the event of contractually non-compliant conduct on the part of the purchaser, in particular with regard to non-payment of the purchase price due, we are entitled, in accordance with legislative provisions, to withdraw from the contract and/or to demand return of the goods to which we still retain title. Demanding the return of goods does not signify a simultaneous declaration to withdraw from the contract; we are instead only entitled to demand return of the goods, and to reserve the right to withdraw from the contract. Should the purchaser fail to pay the purchase price due, we can only apply these rights if we previously and unsuccessfully set the purchaser an appropriate period of time to make payment, or legally expendable in accordance with legislative provisions.
- 6.4. Until this right is revoked, the purchaser is entitled in the course of normal business and in accordance with (c) below to sell the goods over which title is retained to others, and/or to process them. In such cases, the following provisions apply.
 - (a) The retention of title extends to the processing, mixing or linking of our goods in downstream products, up to their full value, where we are considered to be the manufacturer of those goods. If our title to goods remains current after processing, mixing or linking with the goods of third parties, we obtain co-ownership to an amount proportional to the invoice value of the processed, mixed or connected goods. Furthermore, the same applies to the resultant product as for all goods supplied on the basis of retained title.
 - (b) In accordance with the previous paragraph, and by way of collateral, the purchaser shall assign to us wholly or to the value of any co-ownership portion we may hold that arises from the onward sale or the goods or products and corresponding receivables due from third parties. We accept this assignment. The obligations of the purchased name in para. 2 also apply in relation to the receivables assigned.
 - (c) The purchaser, along with ourselves, remains entitled to obtain payment against any such receivable. We pledge to the purchaser that we shall not call in the receivable provided that the purchaser meets his payment obligations to us, that there is no impairment to his level of performance and that we do not apply our rights to retention of title in accordance with Para. 3. If this case should arise, we can demand that the purchaser notifies us of the receivables assigned and of their debtors, provides us with all details needed for us to call them in, releases the applicable documents and notifies the debtors (third parties) of this assignment of title. Furthermore, we are entitled in such cases to revoke the entitlement of the purchaser to sell and process the goods over which title is retained.
 - (d) If the achievable value of these securities exceeds the value of our receivables by more than 10%, we shall release collateral of our choice when called upon to do so by the purchaser.

§ 7 - Defect claims from the purchaser

- 7.1. Legislative stipulations apply to the rights of the purchaser in relation to material and legal defects (including incorrect delivery, short delivery, unprofessional assembly or inaccurate assembly/installation instructions), unless otherwise stipulated in the following text. The special stipulations governing final delivery of unprocessed goods to a consumer remain unaffected in all cases, even if they are then processed further by that consumer (supplier redress in accordance with Section 478 BGB). Claims resulting from supplier recourse are exempted if the defective goods were further processed by the purchaser or by a different businessman. e.g. through installation in a different product.
- 7.2. The basis of our liability for defects is founded primarily upon the agreement made in relation to the properties of the goods. All product descriptions that form part of an individual contract (in particular in catalogues or on the homepage of our website) and that are in the public domain are considered as an agreement in relation to the properties of the goods.
- 7.3. If agreement has not been reached about these properties, an evaluation based on the legislative ruling should determine whether a defect does or does not exist (Section 434 (1) pages 2 and 3 BGB). However, we accept no liability in relation to any public statements that the manufacturer or other third parties may make (e.g. advertising statements).
- 7.4. The defect-related claims of the purchaser presuppose that the purchaser has fulfilled his legal duties to investigate, notify and reject defects (Sections 377, 381 HGB). In the event of a defect being detected at the time of delivery, an inspection or at some later point in time, we must be notified immediately and in writing. In all cases, visible defects must be notified to us in writing within (numeral) working days of delivery, and concealed defects discovered in a subsequent inspection must be notified to us within the same number of days of their discovery. If the purchaser fails to carry out a proper inspection and/or to report defects correctly, we cannot be held legally liable for any defect not reported to us, and/or not reported in a timely or a proper manner.
- 7.5. If the item supplied is defective, we can first choose whether to engage in subsequent performance to remedy the defect (rectification of defects) or to deliver an item that is free of defects (replacement delivery). We retain our right, subject to the legislative prerequisites, to refuse to engage in subsequent performance.
- 7.6. We are entitled to make any subsequent performance owed by ourselves dependent upon the purchaser paying the purchase price that is due. However, the purchaser is entitled to retain a proportion of the purchase price that is commensurate with the impact on value of the defect.
- 7.7. The purchaser is obliged to accord us the time and opportunity we need to deliver the subsequent performance we owe, in particular by providing us for inspection purposes with the goods that are deemed to be defective. In the case of replacement delivery, the purchaser is obliged by legislative provisions to return the defective item to us. Subsequent performance

- does not include removal of the defective item, nor reinstallation, if we were not originally obliged to perform the installation work.
- 7.8. The expenditure required for inspection and subsequent performance, especially the costs of transport, travel, labour and materials as well as any costs for removal and installation shall be borne by or be reimbursed by ourselves in accordance with legislative stipulations if a defect is actually found to exist. Failing this, we can demand reimbursement of costs incurred by ourselves as a result of receiving an unwarranted demand for remedial action (in particular the costs of inspection and transport), unless the absence of a defect was not detectable to the purchaser.
- 7.9. In urgent cases, e.g. if operational safety is jeopardised, or to prevent disproportionate levels of damage, the purchaser has the right to remedy the defect himself and to demand from us reimbursement of the expenditure required in objective terms. We must be notified immediately, and preferably in advance, of any personal initiative of this nature. The right to carry out work on this personal initiative basis does not apply if we might be entitled to refuse to carry out subsequent performance ourselves in accordance with legislative stipulations.
- 7.10. If subsequent performance has failed, or if an appropriate period of time for subsequent performance to be carried out by the purchaser has elapsed without success, or if it can be waived in accordance with legislative stipulations, the purchaser can withdraw from the purchase contract, or can reduce the purchase price. However, the presence of a minor defect does not constitute legitimate grounds for withdrawing from a contract.
- 7.11. Claims by the purchaser for compensation and/or the reimbursement of unnecessary expenditure also only apply in relation to defects in accordance with Section 8 and are otherwise excluded.
- 7.12. The statutory warranty period of 12 months applies to all of our products.

§ 8 – Other forms of liability

- 8.1. Unless nothing else emerges from these general terms & conditions of sale, and this includes the following provisions, we are liable in accordance with legislative stipulations for any violation of contractual and extracontractual obligations.
- 8.2. We are liable to pay compensation arising from whichsoever legal ground on the basis of fault-based liability in relation to deliberate intent and gross negligence. In relation to simple negligence, and subject to a less stringent scale of liability, we are liable in accordance with legislative stipulations (e.g. for exercising due diligence in our own affairs), but only in respect of
 - (a) damages arising from injury to life, limb or health,
 - (b) damages arising from a not insignificant violation of an important contractual obligation (an obligation which can only be satisfied through fulfilment of proper execution of the contract and where the other party to contract can trust and depend upon the responsible party to contract complying with this at all times); in such cases, our liability is however restricted to replacement of the item when the damage was predictable and typical.
- 8.3. The restrictions on liability arising from Para. 2 also apply to violations of obligations by or in favour of people for whose conduct we are responsible in accordance with legislative stipulations. These do not apply if we wilfully fail to disclose a defect or have accepted a guarantee for the properties of goods and are liable under product liability legislation in respect of claims by the purchaser.
- 8.4. The purchaser can only withdraw from or terminate this contract in relation to the violation of an obligation that does not take the form of a defect if we are responsible for that violation of an obligation. The purchaser has no free right of termination (in particular in accordance with Sections 651, 649 BGB). In all other respects, legislative prerequisites and legal consequences apply.

§ 9 - Statute of limitations

- 9.1. At variance from Section 438 (1) no. 3 BGB the general statute of limitations applicable to claims arising from material and legal defects is one year from the date of delivery. In cases where an acceptance test has been agreed, the statute of limitations applies from the date of that acceptance test.
- 9.2. However, if the goods take the form of a built structure or an object that was typically used for a built structure and that caused it to develop defects (building material), the statute of limitations is defined by legislation as 5 years from the date of delivery (Section 438 (1) no. 2 BGB). Further legislative special regulations for the statute of limitation also remain unaffected (in particular Section 438 (1) no. 1, para. 3, Sections 444, 445b BGB).
- 9.3. The aforementioned statutes of limitation for the German Law on the Sale of Goods (Kaufrecht) also apply to contractual and extra-contractual compensation claims from the purchaser that are founded upon a defect in the goods, unless the application of a regular legal statute of limitations (Sections 195, 199 BGB) in individual cases would give rise to a shorter statute of limitations. However, compensation claims made by the purchaser in accordance with Section 8 (2) sentence 1 and sentence 2(a) as well as in accordance with product liability legislation shall lapse exclusively in line with the statutes of limitation defined in applicable legislation.
- § 10 Place of execution, court of jurisdiction and applicable law, language of contract
- 10.1. The place of execution for all obligations arising from this contract is our head office location.
- 10.2. If the purchaser is a businessman, a legal entity under public law or a special fund under public law, then the court of jurisdiction for any disputes that may arise, including actions on a bill of exchange, is the one responsible at the head office location of our company. However, we are also entitled to take legal action in the court responsible for the head office location of the purchaser.
- 10.3. The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods (CISG) dated 11.04.1980 (CISG) is not applicable here.
- 10.4. The application of German Law is agreed between ourselves and the purchaser, with the exception of Section 10 (3) and this exempts any conflict that might exist with legal provisions from other legislatures. However, the prerequisites and effects of the retention of title agreed in clause 6 are subject to the law at the storage location of the item(s) involved, provided that the choice of law favouring German Law is inadmissible or ineffective.
- 10.5. German is the language of this contract. In cases where the meaning of the German text may differ from a foreign language translation of the text of this contract, or where terms & conditions of delivery and payment might vary, the meaning of the German text shall take precedence.

§ 11 - Binding nature of this contract

11.1. The contract also remains binding in cases where individual points of its terms & conditions or individual figures in the terms & conditions of delivery may become legally ineffective. The gap caused by elimination of an ineffective provision must be filled in a manner fully reflecting the original aim and spirit of the contract.

Dated: 08/2019

General terms of supply and payment

Delivery and payment terms & conditions of Lock Antriebstechnik GmbH, Ertingen/Germany, valid for customers placing orders with their head office location outside the European Union or Switzerland

§ 1 - Scope, form

- 1.1. These terms and conditions of sale apply to all business transactions with our customers ("Purchasers"). These general terms & conditions of sale only apply if the purchaser is a businessman (section 14, BGB), a legal person under public law or a special fund under public law.
- 1.2. In particular, these terms & conditions of purchase apply to contracts relating to the sale and/or delivery of movable items ("Goods") irrespective of whether we manufacture those goods ourselves or purchase them from sub-contractors (sections 433, 651 of the German Civil Code [BGB]). Unless otherwise agreed, these general terms & conditions of sale apply at the time the purchaser places an order in accordance with the currently valid version of the general agreement, i.e. the one most recently communicated to him in text format, as well as to future contracts of the same nature without the need for us to refer to them in each individual case.
- 1.3. Our general terms & conditions of sale apply without exception. Deviating, opposing or supplementary general terms & conditions of business of the purchaser shall only become part of the contract and applicable if we have expressly consented to them. This requirement for consent applies in all cases. This requirement for consent applies in all cases, for example even if we execute a delivery to the purchaser without reservation and in full knowledge of the general terms & conditions of business of the purchaser.
- 1.4. Individual agreements made in isolated cases with the purchaser (including subsidiary agreements, supplements and amendments) always take precedence over these general terms & conditions of sale. For the content of agreements of this nature, subject to counterevidence, a written contract and/or our written confirmation is authoritative.
- 1.5. Significant legal explanations and announcements by the purchaser in relation to the contract (e.g. the setting of deadlines, notification of defects, withdrawal from contract or reduction), must be submitted in written or in text form (e.g. letter, e-mail, fax). Legislative formal requirements and other forms of verification, in particular in relation to doubts raised about the legitimacy of the declaring party are not affected.
- 1.6. References to the applicability of legislative stipulations shall only be for the purposes of clarification. Even without clarification of this nature, the legal stipulations shall therefore apply, unless these are amended or expressly excluded in these general terms & conditions of sale.

§ 2 - Conclusion of contract

- 2.1. Our quotations are without obligation and are subject to change without notice This also applies if we have provided the purchaser with catalogues, technical documentation (including drawings, diagrams, calculations, computations, references to DIN standards), other product descriptions or documents including in electronic form to which we retain title and copyright.
- 2.2. The ordering of goods by the purchaser is viewed as a contractually binding offer. Unless something else arises from the order, we are entitled to accept this contractual offer within 3 weeks of its arrival with us.
- 2.3. Acceptance can either be announced in writing (e.g. In the form of an order confirmation) or by delivery of the goods to the purchaser.

§ 3 – Delivery lead time and arrears over delivery

- 3.1. The delivery lead time is agreed on an individual basis and/or is announced by us when the order is accepted. If this is not the case, the delivery lead time is then approximately 3 weeks from the date of conclusion of contract.
- 3.2. In cases where we are unable to meet delivery commitments for reasons over which we have no control (non-availability of service), we shall inform the purchaser to this effect immediately and, at the same time, shall notify the purchaser of the anticipated new delivery date. If the service is also not available within the new delivery lead time, we are entitled to withdraw from the contract wholly or in part. In such cases, we would then immediately reimburse any reciprocal action provided by the purchaser. An example of non-availability of a service in this context applies in particular to late deliveries to ourselves by our suppliers, in cases where we have concluded a congruent hedging transaction, where neither we nor our suppliers are culpable or in isolated cases where we are not obliged to source materials.
- 3.3. The onset of our arrears in delivery is defined in accordance with legislative provisions. In all cases, a reminder must be obtained from the purchaser. If we go into arrears over delivery, the purchaser is entitled to demand compensation for this delay on the basis of liquidated damages. For every completed calendar week, those shall amount to 0.5%, but not more than a maximum of 5% of the value of the goods delivered in arrears. We are at liberty to prove that no damage occurred whatsoever, or that any damage that may have occurred was far less serious than the lump-sum claim can justify.
- 3.4. This does not affect the rights of the purchaser in accordance with Section 8 of these general terms and conditions of sale nor our legal rights, in particular in cases that exclude any obligation to provide indemnification (e.g. impossibility of providing the service or unacceptability of the service and/or its subsequent performance).

§ 4 – Delivery, transfer of risk, inspection and approval, default of acceptance

- 4.1. Goods are supplied ex-stock, regardless of where the place of delivery and of any subsequent performance required may be. On demand and at the expense of the buyer, the goods may be dispatched to a different destination (sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance). Unless otherwise agreed, we are entitled to determine the type of shipping (in particular the transport company, dispatch route, packaging) ourselves.
- 4.2. The risk of accidental loss and of incidental deterioration of the goods is transferred by no later than the handover to the purchaser. However, in relation to a sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance, the risk of accidental loss and of incidental deterioration of the goods is transferred and the risk of late delivery passes to the freight forwarder,

- the haulage contractor or any other defined person or institution appointed to expedite the goods. In cases where inspection and approval has been agreed, this is the defining point for the transfer of risk. The legislative stipulations of the German law applicable to works and services [Werkvertragsrecht] shall apply accordingly. Transfer and/or inspection and approval apply in the same way if the purchaser is in arrears over acceptance of goods.
- 4.3. If the purchaser falls into arrears over acceptance of goods, or fails to participate in a joint action or if our delivery is delayed for other reasons for which the purchaser is responsible, we are entitled to demand compensation for any damages including additional expenditure we may incur (e.g. storage costs). For this, we apply a lump-sum compensation figure amounting to EUR 50.00 per calendar day, beginning with the delivery due date or if no due date has been defined with notification of readiness to dispatch the goods.
- 4.4. Verification of more extensive damages and our legal claims (in particular the reimbursement of additional expenditure, commensurate compensation, termination) remain unaffected; however, the lump-sum figure shall be added to any more extensive financial claims. The purchaser is at liberty to prove that no damage occurred whatsoever, or that any damage that may have occurred was far less serious than the lump-sum claim can justify.

§ 5 – Section 5 Prices and payment terms

- 5.1. Unless otherwise agreed in individual cases, our current prices apply at the time of conclusion of contract, and apply ex-stock, plus VAT at the currently applicable rate.
- 5.2. In relation to a sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance (Section 4 (1)), the purchaser must pay the transport costs ex-stock and the costs of any transport insurance cover that the purchaser may wish to take out. Except in individual cases where we bill for the transport costs actually incurred, a lump-sum figure for transport (which does not include the cost of transport insurance) amounting to 12 % of the net value of the goods is deemed to have been agreed. The purchaser must meet the cost of any customs duties, fees, taxes and other government deductions.
- 5.3. The purchase price is due and must be paid within 14 days of the invoice issue date and delivery and/ or inspection and acceptance of the goods. We are however entitled at any time, even in the context of an ongoing business relationship, not to deliver goods until payment has been made in advance, either in full or in part. We shall declare any such proviso by no later than the date of order confirmation.
- 5.4. When the aforementioned payment period elapses, the purchaser is then in arrears. Interest at the legally applicable rate of interest shall be charged to the purchase price for the duration of the period of arrears. We reserve the right to claim for more extensive damages as a result of any payment arrears. Our entitlement to interest counting from the due date is not affected in relation to our dealings with merchants (Section 353 HGB).

- 5.5. The purchaser is only entitled to rights to set-off and to rights of retention in cases where his claim is upheld in a court of law or is undisputed. With regard to defects in delivery, the opposing rights of the purchaser, in particular those defined in Section 7 (6) clause 2 of these general terms & conditions of sale shall not be affected.
- 5.6. If it becomes evident after conclusion of contract (e.g. filing for bankruptcy) that our claim for payment of the purchase price is in jeopardy due to an inability to pay on the part of the purchaser, we are entitled in accordance with the legal stipulations governing the right to refuse performance and where applicable after setting a period of notice to withdraw from the contract (Section 321 BGB). With regard to contracts for the manufacture of unwarranted items (bespoke production), we can announce our withdrawal from contract immediately; this does not affect the legislative provisions governing the expendable nature of the deadline.

§ 6 – Retention of title

- 6.1. Until such time as all accounts receivable and contingent liabilities are paid from the purchase contract and from an ongoing business relationship (secured receivables), we reserve the right to retain title to the goods sold.
- 6.2. Until full and final payment has been received in respect of the secured receivables relating to the goods covered by our retention of title, the goods cannot be pledged to third parties nor can they be entailed as collateral. The purchaser is required to notify us immediately and in writing if he has filed for bankruptcy or of any accesses by third parties (e.g. garnishments) to the goods belonging to us.
- 6.3. In the event of contractually non-compliant conduct on the part of the purchaser, in particular with regard to non-payment of the purchase price due, we are entitled, in accordance with legislative provisions, to withdraw from the contract and/or to demand return of the goods to which we still retain title. Demanding the return of goods does not signify a simultaneous declaration to withdraw from the contract; we are instead only entitled to demand return of the goods, and to reserve the right to withdraw from the contract. Should the purchaser fail to pay the purchase price due, we can only apply these rights if we previously and unsuccessfully set the purchaser an appropriate period of time to make payment, or legally expendable in accordance with legislative provisions.
- 6.4. Until this right is revoked, the purchaser is entitled in the course of normal business and in accordance with (c) below to sell the goods over which title is retained to others, and/or to process them. In such cases, the following provisions apply.
 - (a) The retention of title extends to the processing, mixing or connection of our goods in downstream products, up to their full value, where we are deemed to be the manufacturer of those goods. If our title to goods remains current after processing, mixing or connection with the goods of third parties, we obtain co-ownership to an amount proportional to the invoice value of the processed, mixed or connected goods. Furthermore, the same applies to the resultant product as for all goods supplied on the basis of retained title.
 - (b) In accordance with the previous paragraph, and by way of collateral, the purchaser shall assign to us wholly or to the value of any co-ownership portion we may hold that arises from the onward sale or the goods or products and corresponding receivables due from third parties. We accept this assignment. The obligations of the purchased name in para. 2 also apply in relation to the receivables assigned.
 - (c) The purchaser, along with ourselves, remains entitled to obtain payment against any such receivable. We pledge to the purchaser that we shall not call in the receivable provided that the purchaser meets his payment obligations to us, that there is no impairment to his level of performance and that we do not apply our rights to retention of title in accordance with Para. 3. If this case should arise, we can demand that the purchaser notifies us of the receivables assigned and of their debtors, provides us with all details needed for us to call them in, releases the applicable documents and notifies the debtors (third parties) of this assignment of title. Furthermore, we are entitled in such cases to revoke the entitlement of the purchaser to sell and process the goods over which title is retained.

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF BUSINESS CHAPTER 12 - INFORMATION

[d] If the achievable value of these securities exceeds the value of our receivables by more than 10%, we shall release collateral of our choice when called upon to do so by the purchaser.

§ 7 – Defect claims from the purchaser

- 7.1. Legislative stipulations apply to the rights of the purchaser in relation to material and legal defects (including incorrect delivery, short delivery, unprofessional assembly or inaccurate assembly/installation instructions), unless otherwise stipulated in the following text. The special stipulations governing final delivery of unprocessed goods to a consumer remain unaffected in all cases, even if they are then processed further by that consumer (supplier redress in accordance with Section 478 BGB). Our claims resulting from supplier recourse also apply if the goods were further processed before they were sold to another consumer by us or by one of our customers, e.g. through installation in a different product.
- 7.2. The basis of our liability for defects is founded primarily upon the agreement made in relation to the properties of the goods. All product descriptions that form part of an individual contract (in particular in catalogues or on the homepage of our website) and that are in the public domain are considered as an agreement in relation to the properties of the goods.
- 7.3. (3) If agreement has not been reached about these properties, an evaluation based on the legislative ruling should determine whether a defect does or does not exist (Section 434 (1) pages 2 and 3 BGB). However, we accept no liability in relation to any public statements that the manufacturer or other third parties may make (e.g. advertising statements).
- 7.4. The defect-related claims of the purchaser presuppose that the purchaser has fulfilled his legal duties to investigate, notify and reject defects (Sections 377, 381 HGB). In the event of a defect being detected at the time of delivery, an inspection or at some later point in time, we must be notified immediately and in writing. In all cases, visible defects must be notified to us in writing within (numeral) working days of delivery, and concealed defects discovered in a subsequent inspection must be notified to us within the same number of days of their discovery. If the purchaser fails to carry out a proper inspection and/or to report defects correctly, we cannot be held legally liable for any defect not reported to us, and/or not reported in a timely or a proper manner.
- 7.5. If the item supplied is defective, we can first choose whether to engage in subsequent performance to remedy the defect (rectification of defects) or to deliver an item that is free of defects (replacement delivery). We retain our right, subject to the legislative prerequisites, to refuse to engage in subsequent performance.
- 7.6. We are entitled to make any subsequent performance owed by ourselves dependent upon the purchaser paying the purchase price that is due. However, the purchaser is entitled to retain a proportion of the purchase price that is commensurate with the impact on value of the defect.
- 7.7. The purchaser is obliged to accord us the time and opportunity we need to deliver the subsequent performance we owe, in particular by providing us for inspection purposes with the goods that are deemed to be defective. In the case of replacement

- delivery, the purchaser is obliged by legislative provisions to return the defective item to us. Subsequent performance does not include removal of the defective item, nor reinstallation, if we were not originally obliged to perform the installation work.
- 7.8. The expenditure required for inspection and subsequent performance, especially the costs of transport, travel, labour and materials as well as any costs for removal and installation shall be borne by or be reimbursed by ourselves in accordance with legislative stipulations if a defect is actually found to exist. Failing this, we can demand reimbursement of costs incurred by ourselves as a result of receiving an unwarranted demand for remedial action (in particular the costs of inspection and transport), unless the absence of a defect was not detectable to the purchaser.
- 7.9. In urgent cases, e.g. if operational safety is jeopardised, or to prevent disproportionate levels of damage, the purchaser has the right to remedy the defect himself and to demand from us reimbursement of the expenditure required in objective terms. We must be notified immediately, and preferably in advance, of any personal initiative of this nature. The right to carry out work on this personal initiative basis does not apply if we might be entitled to refuse to carry out subsequent performance ourselves in accordance with legislative stipulations.
- 7.10. If subsequent performance has failed, or if an appropriate period of time for subsequent performance to be carried out by the purchaser has elapsed without success, or if it can be waived in accordance with legislative stipulations, the purchaser can withdraw from the purchase contract, or can reduce the purchase price. However, the presence of a minor defect does not constitute legitimate grounds for withdrawing from a contract.
- 7.11. Claims by the purchaser for compensation and/or the reimbursement of unnecessary expenditure also only apply in relation to defects in accordance with Section 8 and are otherwise excluded.
- 7.12. The statutory warranty period of 12 months applies to all of our products.

§ 8 – Other forms of liability

- 8.1. Unless nothing else emerges from these general terms & conditions of sale, and this includes the following provisions, we are liable in accordance with legislative stipulations for any violation of contractual and extracontractual obligations.
- 8.2. We are liable to pay compensation arising from whichsoever legal ground on the basis of fault-based liability in relation to deliberate intent and gross negligence. In relation to simple negligence, and subject to a less stringent scale of liability, we are liable in accordance with legislative stipulations (e.g. for exercising due diligence in our own affairs), but only in respect of
 - (a) damages arising from injury to life, limb or health,
 - (b) damages arising from a not insignificant violation of an important contractual obligation (an obligation which can only be satisfied through fulfilment of proper execution of the contract and where the other party to contract can trust and depend upon the responsible party to contract complying with this at all times); in such cases, our liability is however restricted to replacement of the item when the damage was predictable and typical.
- 8.3. The restrictions on liability arising from Para. 2 also apply to violations of obligations by or in favour of people for whose conduct we are responsible in accordance with legislative stipulations. These do not apply if we wilfully fail to disclose a defect or have accepted a guarantee for the properties of goods and are liable under product liability legislation in respect of claims by the purchaser.
- 8.4. The purchaser can only withdraw from or terminate this contract in relation to the violation of an obligation that does not take the form of a defect if we are responsible for that violation of an obligation. The purchaser has no free right of termination (in particular in accordance with Sections 651, 649 BGB). In all other respects, legislative prerequisites and legal consequences apply.

§ 9 - Section 9 Statute of limitations

- 9.1. At variance from Section 438 (1) no. 3 BGB the general statute of limitations applicable to claims arising from material and legal defects is one year from the date of delivery. In cases where an acceptance test has been agreed, the statute of limitations applies from the date of that acceptance test.
- 9.2. However, if the goods take the form of a built structure or an object that was typically used for a built structure and that caused it to develop defects (building material), the statute of limitations is defined by legislation as 5 years from the date of delivery (Section 438 (1) no. 2 BGB). Further legislative special regulations for the statute of limitation also remain unaffected (in particular Section 438 (1) no. 1, para. 3, Sections 444, 445b BGB).
- 9.3. The aforementioned statutes of limitation for the German Law on the Sale of Goods (Kaufrecht) also apply to contractual and extra-contractual compensation claims from the purchaser that are founded upon a defect in the goods, unless the application of a regular legal statute of limitations (Sections 195, 199 BGB) in individual cases would give rise to a shorter statute of limitations. However, compensation claims made by the purchaser in accordance with Section 8 (2) sentence 1 and sentence 2(a) as well as in accordance with product liability legislation shall lapse exclusively in line with the statutes of limitation defined in applicable legislation.

§ 10 – Place of execution, court of jurisdiction and applicable law, language of contract

- 10.1. The place of execution for all obligations arising from this contract is our head office location.
- 10.2. The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods (CISG) dated 11.04.1980 (CISG) is not applicable here.
- 10.3. The application of German Law is agreed between ourselves and the customer, with the exception of Section 10 (3) and this exempts any conflict that might exist with legal provisions from other legislatures. However, the prerequisites and effects of the retention of title agreed in Section 6 are subject to the law at the storage location of the item(s) involved, provided that the choice of law favouring German Law is inadmissible or ineffective.
- 10.4. German is the language of this contract. In cases where the meaning of the German text may differ from a foreign language translation of the text of this contract, or where contractual and performancerelated terms & conditions might vary, the meaning of the German text shall take precedence.

§ 11 – Binding nature of this contract

11.1. The contract also remains binding in cases where individual points of its terms & conditions or individual figures in the terms & conditions of delivery may become legally ineffective. The gap caused by elimination of an ineffective provision must be filled in a manner fully reflecting the original aim and spirit of the contract.

§ 12 - Agreement about the court of jurisdiction

- 12.1. All disputes or claims that arise from or in connection with this contract, including disputes about its validity, infringement, dissolution or its being rendered null and void shall be settled in accordance with German Law before the District Court (Landgericht) in Ulm.
- 12.2. German Law applies, which exempts the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods and any legal conflicts associated with the provisions of a different legislature.

Dated: 08/2019



info@lockdrives.com · www.lockdrives.com

Lock Antriebstechnik GmbH

Freimut-Lock-Straße 2 88521 Ertingen Germany

Phone +49 7371 9508-0 +49 7371 9508-80 Lock Drives Inc.

11198 Downs Rd. Pineville, North Carolina 28134

Phone +1 (704) 588-1844 +1 (704) 588-1899 Fax

Lock Drives B.V.

World Horti Center Europa 1, 2672 ZX Naaldwijk Netherlands

Phone +31 174 21 28 33 Fax +31 174 21 28 77

Lock Drives Co., Ltd.

Jinma Lu 3, Maqun Science Park, 210049 Nanjing P.R. China

Phone +86 (25) 5883 7197 +86 (25) 8572 5003 Fax